The Use of Electronic Fetal Monitoring

The use and interpretation of cardiotocography in intrapartum fetal surveillance

Evidence-based Clinical Guideline Number 8

Clinical Effectiveness Support Unit

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists

Setting standards to Improve Women’s Health
# Contents

List of tables and figures iv
Abbreviations and glossary of terms v
Guideline Development Group membership and acknowledgements vii

1. Introduction 1
2. Summary of recommendations and future research 8
3. The development of fetal monitoring 18
4. The indications for the use of continuous electronic fetal monitoring 30
5. Care of women 35
6. Appropriate monitoring in an uncomplicated pregnancy 38
7. Interpretation of electronic fetal monitoring 45
8. Additional therapies 53
9. Education and training 63
10. Medico-legal issues concerning the use of electronic fetal monitoring 66
11. Audit standards 69
References 70

Appendix 1: Conclusions from International Cerebral Palsy Task Force consensus statement 79
Appendix 2: Evidence tables 81
Appendix 3: Staging of neonatal encephalopathy 130
Appendix 4: fetal heart-rate categorisation systems 131
Index 132
List of tables and figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Levels of evidence</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Grading of recommendations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Definitions and descriptions of individual features of fetal heart rate (FHR) traces</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Categorisation of fetal heart rate traces</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Categorisation of fetal heart rate (FHR) features</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Classification of fetal blood sample results</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Overall and intrapartum prevalence rates for perinatal mortality, neonatal encephalopathy and cerebral palsy</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Likelihood ratios of death and severe disability in relation to grade of neonatal encephalopathy</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Operative delivery rates comparing electronic fetal monitoring with intermittent auscultation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Indications for continuous electronic fetal monitoring</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Monitoring frequencies comparing different forms of intermittent monitoring, used in a trial in Harare, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Treatment algorithm for intrapartum electronic fetal monitoring (Section 2.10)</td>
<td>16–17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The relationship between abnormal fetal heart rate patterns and intermediate and clinical outcome measures (Section 3.6)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abbreviations and glossary of terms

Abbreviations

AFI Amniotic fluid index
bpm Beats per minute
BP Blood pressure
CTG Cardiotocograph(y)
ECG Electrocardiogram
EFM Electronic fetal monitoring
FBS Fetal blood sampling
FHR Fetal heart rate
FSE Fetal scalp electrode
IA Intermittent auscultation
LR Likelihood ratio
OR Odds ratio
RCT Randomised controlled trial
RR Risk ratio/Relative risk
RTFM Radiotelemetric fetal monitoring
VAS Vibroacoustic stimulation
VE Vaginal examination

Glossary of terms

Case–control study The study reviews exposures or risk factors, comparing the exposure in people who have the outcome of interest, for example the disease or condition (i.e. the cases) with patients from the same population who do not have the outcome (i.e. controls).

Cohort study The study involves identification of two groups (cohorts) of patients, one of which has received the exposure of interest and one of which has not. These groups are followed forward to see if they develop the outcome (i.e. the disease or condition) of interest.

Likelihood ratio The likelihood that a given test result would be expected in a patient with a disease compared with the likelihood that the same result would be expected in a patient without that disease.

Meta-analysis An overview of a group of studies that uses quantitative methods to produce a summary of the results.

Nested case–control study This term is used to identify those studies where cases and controls have been selected from among subjects in a cohort study. (i.e. a case–control study nested within a cohort).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number needed to treat</td>
<td>The number of patients who need to be treated to prevent one outcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odds ratio</td>
<td>Describes the odds that a case (a person with the condition) has been exposed to a risk factor relative to the odds that a control (a person without the condition) has been exposed to the risk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive predictive value</td>
<td>The percentage of people who have a positive test who really have the condition. The predictive value is dependent upon the prevalence of the disease in the population being tested; i.e. if the disease is rare, the predictive value is low, due to the greater influence of false positive tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randomised controlled trial</td>
<td>A group of patients is randomised into an experimental group and a control group. These groups are followed up for the variables and outcomes of interest. This study is similar to a cohort study but the exposure is randomly assigned. Randomisation should ensure that both groups are equivalent in all aspects except for the exposure of interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk ratio</td>
<td>Risk is a proportion or percentage. The risk ratio is the ratio of risk of developing the outcome of interest in an exposed group compared with the risk of developing the same outcome in the control group. It is used in randomised controlled trials and cohort studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk difference</td>
<td>The difference in risk of developing the outcome of interest between the exposed and control groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>The ability of the test to detect those who have the disease, i.e. the proportion (%) of people with the condition who are detected as having it by the test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specificity</td>
<td>The ability of the test to identify those without the disease, i.e. the proportion of people without the condition who are correctly reassured by a negative test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further definitions readers are referred to the following link: http://cebm.jr2.ox.ac.uk/docs/glossary.html

For the purposes of this Guideline, data are presented as risk ratios (RR) where relevant (i.e. in RCTs and cohort studies). Where these data are statistically significant they are converted into numbers needed to treat.
Guideline Development Group membership and acknowledgements

Guideline Development Group

Professor DK James (Chairman)
Professor S Arulkumaran (Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists)
Dr J Chapple (Faculty of Public Health Medicine)
Mr AJ Dawson (British Maternal Fetal Medicine Society)
Professor KR Greene (Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists)
Dr G Lewis (Department of Health observer)
Dr M Macintosh (Confidential Enquiry into Stillbirths and Deaths in Infancy)
Professor N Marlow FRCPCH (Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health)
Ms L Pengelley (National Childbirth Trust)
Ms J Rogers (Royal College of Midwives)
Professor P Steer (British Association of Perinatal Medicine)
Dr A Foulkes (Royal College of General Practitioners)
Mr P Harris (Centre for Health Information Quality)
Mr R Cookson (Health Economist from the University of East Anglia)
Mrs S Annis-Salter (Stillbirth and Neonatal Death Society)
Ms J M Thomas (Director CESU)
Mr A Kelly (Research Fellow CESU)
Ms J Kavanagh (Research Fellow CESU)

Peer reviewers

The document was sent out to 58 peer reviewers (21 obstetricians, 16 midwives, 4 neonatologists, 3 public health consultants, 11 consumers, 2 methodologists and 1 economist); 47 replied, 44 agreed and 3 declined. Of those who agreed to be reviewers and responded, 20 were obstetricians, 13 were midwives, 2 were public health specialists, 1 was a neonatologist, 1 was a health economist and 1 was an epidemiologist, 6 were consumers.

The peer reviewers and NICE stakeholders who responded were:

Martin Whittle, Astrid Osbourne, Deirdre Murphy, Sally Price, Charles Wolfe, David Field, Helen Glenister, Nancy Kohner, John Spencer, Gill Gyte, Zoe Penn, Andrew Stevens, Anthony Vintzileos, Jilly Rosser, Jane Munro, Jill Demilew, Clare Harding, Elizabeth Key, Harry Gee, Katie Yiannouzis, Cathy Winter, Denis Walsh, Sara Paterson-Brown, Stavros Petrou, Andrew Allman, Mike Marsh, Sarah Cunningham, Carol Grant-Pearce, Nigel Bickerton, Khalid Khan, Rick Porter, Stephen Thacker, Mary Menjou, Gill Harvey, Andrew Whitelaw, Verena Wallace, Tricia Andersen, Soo Downe, Jason Gardosi, Steve Robson, Patrick Chen, Mary Newburn, Dhushy Mahendran, Richard Johanson.
No commercial companies provided comments.
Comments on the draft Guideline posted on the NICE website were received from: The Royal College of Anaesthetists, Margaret Biddle, Professor KG Rosen, Mary Newburn, Jayne Shepherd, Jilly Rosser, Annie Manketlow, Steve Walkinshaw, Sarah Paterson-Brown, Louise Pengelley and Alan Angilley.

The following hospitals piloted the clinical practice algorithm (Figure 1, Section 2.10):

Derriford Hospital, Plymouth
Liverpool Women’s Hospital
Queens Medical Centre, Nottingham
Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle
Southmead and St. Michael’s Hospitals, Bristol

Acknowledgements

Many thanks to: Beverley Marks, Clinical Guidelines Secretary CESU, who provided both core administrative support and research assistance; Patricia Want, Librarian of the RCOG Markland Library, whose professional help and comprehensive journals collection were invaluable; Also library staff Ffionamarie Rae and Lisa Xue for their assistance; British Library staff of the Science Two South Reading Room, who provided essential inter-library loan support; Lynn Hampson, Trials Search Co-ordinator for the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group, who provided expert assistance in searching for randomised controlled trials; Miranda Mugford (University of East Anglia) and Stavros Petrou (Perinatal Epidemiology Unit, Oxford), who provided expert advice in the economics of maternity services.
1. Introduction

For this Guideline, electronic fetal monitoring (EFM) is defined as ‘the use of electronic fetal heart-rate monitoring for the evaluation of fetal wellbeing in labour’.

Medical, social and economic advances transformed maternal birth outcomes in the 19th and 20th centuries. The aim of intrapartum EFM was to prevent harm, it became commercially available in the 1960s with the emphasis on improving fetal birth outcomes by detecting fetal hypoxia before it led to perinatal mortality or cerebral palsy. Epidemiological data suggest that only 10% of cases of cerebral palsy have potential intrapartum causes and, even in these cases, the signs of damaging hypoxia may have had antenatal origins.

A recent international consensus statement defined a causal relationship between acute intrapartum events and cerebral palsy. That document was not aiming to examine the failings of intrapartum monitoring techniques but highlighted the rarity with which acute intrapartum events were associated with cerebral palsy.

The basic principle of intrapartum monitoring is to detect developing fetal hypoxia with the aim of preventing subsequent acidemia and cell damage. Intrapartum hypoxia can develop in a number of ways (see Chapter 4). Chronic uteroplacental perfusion due to vascular disease (e.g. as in growth restriction) could be exacerbated by reduced intervillous perfusion during uterine contractions or maternal hypotension. More acute fetal hypoxia could occur as a consequence of uterine hyperstimulation, placental abruption or cord compression.

The initial response to chronic or slowly developing hypoxia is to increase cardiac output and redistribute this to the brain and heart. The increase in cardiac output is achieved by an increase in heart rate. This may be followed by a reduction in heart-rate variability due to brainstem hypoxia. Continued and worsening hypoxia will eventually produce myocardial damage and heart-rate decelerations. Acute hypoxia, in contrast, results in a decrease in the fetal heart rate (decelerations or bradycardia) initially produced by chemoreceptor-mediated vagal stimulation but eventually by myocardial ischaemia. Metabolically, progressive fetal hypoxia results firstly in a respiratory acidemia and secondly in a metabolic acidemia with tissue injury.

With this underlying theoretical concept, EFM was introduced into the UK in the early 1970s. Subsequently, the intrapartum use of EFM increased rapidly. The expectation was that EFM would reduce hypoxia-induced intrapartum perinatal mortality. This has not occurred and the role of EFM in labour has been questioned. Furthermore, the three most recent reports from the Confidential Enquiry into Stillbirths and Deaths in Infancy (CESDI) have highlighted problems related to the use and interpretation of EFM.
1.1. **Aim of the Guideline**

Clinical guidelines have been defined as ‘systematically developed statements which assist clinicians and patients in making decisions about appropriate treatment for specific conditions’. The parameters of practice included in this document were arrived at after careful consideration of the available evidence and should be considered as guidelines only. Clinicians involved in intrapartum care must use their professional knowledge and judgement when applying the recommendations to the management of individual women.

The Guideline Development Group has developed this Guideline with the following aims:

- to evaluate the impact of intrapartum EFM on neonatal and maternal outcomes
- to develop standards for the use of EFM, including:
  - indications for use, definitions of normal and abnormal parameters
  - which adjuvant or additional monitoring tests/techniques should be employed
- to evaluate methods for improving interpretation of CTG and the development of standards for training in evaluation of fetal heart-rate patterns
- to evaluate the impact of EFM on medico-legal aspects of perinatal medicine
- to increase awareness of the role of EFM in intrapartum care among medical practitioners, midwives and pregnant women
- to consider the resource implications of the use of EFM
- to suggest areas for future research from a review of the currently available evidence.

1.2. **Who has developed the Guideline?**

The development of the Guideline was supported by funding from the Department of Health and the National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE).

The Guideline was developed by a multi-professional and lay working group (the Guideline Development Group) convened by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Members included representatives from:

- Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
- Royal College of Midwives
- Royal College of Paediatricians and Child Health
- Royal College of General Practitioners
- British Maternal and Fetal Medicine Society
- British Association of Perinatal Medicine
- Faculty of Public Health
- Centre for Health Information Quality
- University of East Anglia (health economists)
- Confidential Enquiry into Stillbirths and Deaths in Infancy
- Consumer groups, including the National Childbirth Trust and the Stillbirth and Neonatal Death Society.

Staff from the RCOG Clinical Effectiveness Support Unit (CESU) provided support and guidance with the Guideline development process, undertook the systematic searches, retrieval and appraisal of the evidence and wrote successive drafts of the document.
The membership of the Guideline Development Group was established by the RCOG prior to the adoption of the Guideline by NICE. Following adoption of the Guideline, membership of the Group was modified to include additional consumer input as well as input from a health economist. All members of the Group made formal declarations of interest at the outset, which were recorded. This record is kept on file at the RCOG. The RCOG was of the opinion that the interests declared did not conflict with the guideline development process.

1.3. For whom is the Guideline intended?

The Guideline has been developed under the auspices of the RCOG CESU, funded by the Department of Health and NICE for practitioners in the UK. The Guideline is of relevance to:

- professional groups who share in caring for women in labour, such as obstetricians, midwives, general practitioners and paediatricians
- those with responsibilities for planning intrapartum services such as directors of public health and trust managers
- pregnant women and their families.

1.4. Local protocol development

It is anticipated that this national Guideline will be used as the basis for the development of local protocols or guidelines, taking into account local service provision and the needs of the local population. Ideally, local development should take place in a multidisciplinary group setting that includes commissioners of health care, general practitioners, specialists and service users.

1.5. Methods used in the development of the Guideline

1.5.1. Topic areas

The Guideline Development Group constructed a causal pathway to identify the link between EFM and the immediate surrogate and long-term health outcomes that EFM might influence. From this, specific clinical questions were developed.

1.5.2. Literature search strategy

The aim of the literature review was to identify and synthesise relevant evidence within the published literature, in order to answer the specific clinical questions. Thus, clinical practice recommendations are based on evidence where possible. Gaps in the evidence for which future research is needed are identified.

Searches were carried out for each topic of interest. The Cochrane Library, up to Issue 3 (2000) was searched to identify systematic reviews (with or without meta-analyses) of randomised controlled clinical trials, and randomised controlled trials. The electronic database, MEDLINE (CD Ovid version), was searched for the period January 1966 to November 2000, including foreign language publications. The electronic database EMBASE was searched between 1988 to November 2000 to identify publications, usually European, not indexed on MEDLINE. MIDIRS (Midwives
Information and Resource Service), CINAHL (Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature) and the British Nursing Index were searched to ensure that relevant nursing and midwifery literature were included.

Guidelines by other development groups were searched for on the National Guidelines Clearinghouse database, as were the TRIP database and OMNI service on the Internet. The reference lists in these guidelines were checked against our searches to identify any missing evidence.

The Database of Abstracts and Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE) was searched. Reference lists of non-systematic review articles and studies obtained from the initial search were reviewed and journals in the RCOG library were hand-searched to identify articles not yet indexed.

There was no systematic attempt to search the ‘grey literature’ (conferences, abstracts, theses and unpublished trials).

The economic evaluation included a search of the NHS Economic Evaluation Database (The Cochrane Library, Issue 1, 2001), MEDLINE January 1966 to November 2000, and EMBASE 1988 to November 2000. Relevant experts in the field were contacted for further information.

Searches were performed using generic and specially developed filters, relevant MeSH (medical subject headings) terms and free-text terms. Details of all literature searches are available on application to the RCOG CESU.

### 1.5.3 Sifting and reviewing the literature

A preliminary scrutiny of titles and abstracts was undertaken and full papers were obtained if the research question addressed the Guideline Development Group’s question relevant to the topic. Following a critical review of the full version of the study, articles not relevant to the subject in question were excluded. Studies that did not report on relevant outcomes were also excluded.

For all the subject areas, evidence from the study designs least subject to sources of bias were included. Where possible, the highest levels of evidence were used, but all papers were reviewed using established guides (see below). Published systematic reviews or meta-analyses were used if available.

For subject areas where neither was available, other appropriate experimental or observational studies were sought.

### 1.5.4 Synthesising the evidence

Identified articles were assessed methodologically and the best available evidence was used to form and support the recommendations. The highest level of evidence was selected for each clinical question. Using the evidence-level structure shown in Table 1.1, the retrieved evidence was graded accordingly. The definitions of the types of evidence used in this guideline originate from the US Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.

The clinical question dictates the highest level of evidence that should be sought. For issues of therapy or treatment the highest level of evidence is meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials or randomised controlled trials. This would equate to a grade A recommendation using the system outlined below (Section 1.5.5).

For issues of prognosis, a cohort study is the best level of evidence available. The best possible level of evidence would equate to a grade B recommendation using the system below (Section 1.5.5). It should not be interpreted as an inferior grade of recommendation, as it represents the highest level of evidence attainable for that type of clinical question.
EFM represents both a screening and a diagnostic test but not a treatment. Studies examining the performance of this test may take the form of randomised controlled trials or cohort studies.

All retrieved articles have been appraised methodologically using established guides. Where appropriate, if a systematic review, meta-analysis or randomised controlled trial existed in relation to a topic, studies of a weaker design were ignored.

The evidence was synthesised using qualitative methods. These involved summarising the content of identified papers in the form of evidence tables and agreeing brief statements that accurately reflect the relevant evidence.

Quantitative techniques (meta-analysis) were not performed because of time constraints and the difficulty of combining studies of various designs.

For the purposes of this Guideline, data are presented as risk ratios (RR) where relevant (i.e. in RCTs and cohort studies). Where these data are statistically significant they are also presented as numbers needed to treat (NNT).

Where possible, the resource implications were discussed by the Guideline Development Group and formally appraised by the group economist when the recommendations would result in a significant change to current clinical practice. However, much of this discussion has been hampered by the lack of published data regarding the current use of different monitoring modalities in specific pregnancy groups. Furthermore, the proportion implied by the recommendations within the Guideline cannot be fully quantified as a result of this.

### Table 1.1 Levels of evidence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Evidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ia</td>
<td>Evidence obtained from systematic review of meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ib</td>
<td>Evidence obtained from at least one randomised controlled trial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>Evidence obtained from at least one well-designed controlled study without randomisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>Evidence obtained from at least one other type of well-designed quasi-experimental study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Evidence obtained from well-designed non-experimental descriptive studies, such as comparative studies, correlation studies and case studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Evidence obtained from expert committee reports or opinions and/or clinical experience of respected authorities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.5.5. Forming and grading the recommendations

The Guideline Development Group was presented with the best available research evidence to answer their questions. From this, recommendations for clinical practice were derived using consensus methods. Where there were areas without available research evidence, consensus was again used.

Recommendations were based on, and explicitly linked to, the evidence that supported them. Consensus was reached using the nominal group technique. Using this method, the draft recommendations their previous grading were graded by the Guideline Development Group prior to the meeting (Table 1.2). These recommendations and the grading given to them were then considered during the meeting and a group opinion was reached. The recommendations were then graded according to the level of evidence upon which they were based. The grading scheme used was based on a
scheme formulated by the Clinical Outcomes Group of the NHS Executive. The strength of the evidence on which each recommendation is based is shown.

It is accepted that, in this grading system, the evidence itself is not graded according to the individual methodological quality of the studies, although it is discussed in the text supporting each recommendation. Limited results or data are presented in the text and these data are available in full in the relevant evidence tables.

Grade ‘C’ recommendations and good practice points are not based on directly applicable research evidence. However, the views of the Guideline Development Group, combined with comments from the extensive peer review as detailed below, suggest that the recommendations attached to these gradings are acceptable to a wide body of expert opinion.

### Table 1.2 Grading of recommendations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Requires at least one randomised controlled trial as part of a body of literature of overall good quality and consistency addressing the specific recommendation (evidence levels Ia, Ib)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Requires the availability of well-conducted clinical studies but no randomised clinical trials on the topic of the recommendation (evidence levels IIa, IIb, III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Requires evidence obtained from expert committee reports or opinions and/or clinical experience of respected authorities. Indicates an absence of directly applicable clinical studies of good quality (evidence level IV)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Good practice points**

✓ Recommended good practice based on the clinical experience of the Guideline Development Group

### 1.5.6. Peer review: scope and methods of peer review process

Successive drafts of the Guideline were written and discussed by the Guideline Development Group. At the fourth draft stage, a formal peer review process was undertaken. Reviewers included representatives from stakeholder organisations registered with NICE and individuals or organisations from the area of practice represented in the Guideline Development Group. The draft Guideline was submitted to these individuals or organisations with a request for appraisal and comment.

The comments made by the peer reviewers were collated and presented anonymously for consideration by the Guideline Development Group. All peer review comments were considered systematically by the Group and the resulting actions and responses were recorded; 361 responses to 331 peer review comments were agreed by the Guideline Development Group and 64.4% of the comments resulted in amendments to the Guideline. A breakdown is provided in Table 1.3. Further information is available upon request.

The Guideline was also reviewed by the NICE Guidelines Advisory Committee. The Guideline was sent to a further group of reviewers who particularly concentrated on the methodology used in its development under the independent guideline appraisal system approved by the NHS Executive. The recommendations made following this process have been incorporated into the Guideline.

The Guideline was made available for public comment on the NICE website for a period of four weeks. The Guideline Development Group received a
total of 11 individual sets of comments, over half of which resulted in minor amendments to the Guideline.

NICE sent the Guideline to a group of commercial organisations involved in the manufacturer of electronic fetal monitors, for their comments.

The clinical practice algorithm was piloted at six hospitals.

1.6. How will the Guideline be disseminated and reviewed?

The Guideline has been produced in both full and summary formats and a consumer version. Summaries have been disseminated to all Fellows and Members of the RCOG and to stakeholders, and are also available on the RCOG and NICE websites. Copies of the full printed Guideline are sold through the RCOG Bookshop.

Full copies of the Guideline are available on the RCOG website (www.rcog.org.uk) in PDF format and the summary through the National Electronic Library for Health NeLH (www.nelh.nhs.uk/) and National Guideline Clearinghouse (www.guidelines.gov).

A consumer version of the Guideline, produced in association with the Guideline Development Group and the Centre for Health Information Quality, is available through NHS Direct Online (www.nhsdirect.nhs.uk/).

A national launch meeting took place on 8 May 2001 to disseminate the findings of the Group to interested parties.

The Guideline will be reviewed and revised within three years by NICE.
2. Summary of recommendations and future research

2.1. The development of fetal monitoring (see Section 3)

The key outcome measures that should be used to assess the impact and role of EFM are summarised below.

B Absolute outcome measures of fetal/neonatal hypoxia to be collected at a local and regional level should be:
   • perinatal death
   • cerebral palsy
   • neurodevelopmental disability.

Collection and interpretation at a national level would then be possible.

B Intermediate fetal/neonatal measures of fetal hypoxia to be collected should be:
   • umbilical artery acid-base status
   • Apgar score at five minutes
   • neonatal encephalopathy.

These should be collected on a local (hospital/trust) level.

B Umbilical artery acid-base status should be assessed by collection of paired samples from the umbilical artery and umbilical vein.

C Umbilical artery acid-base status should be performed as a minimum after:
   • emergency caesarean section is performed
   • instrumental vaginal delivery is performed
   • a fetal blood sample has been performed in labour
   • birth, if the baby’s condition at birth is poor.

C Maternal outcome measures that should be collected include:
   • operative delivery rates (caesarean section and instrumental vaginal delivery)

This should be collected on a local (hospital/trust) level.
2.2. **Indications for the use of continuous EFM**
(see Section 4)

There are a number of antenatal and intrapartum risk factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of neonatal encephalopathy, cerebral palsy or even perinatal death.

- **B** Continuous EFM should be offered and recommended for high-risk pregnancies where there is an increased risk of perinatal death, cerebral palsy or neonatal encephalopathy.

- **B** Continuous EFM should be used where oxytocin is being used for induction or augmentation of labour.

2.3. **Care of women** (see Section 5)

The assessment of fetal wellbeing is only one component of intrapartum care. It is an important area where due consideration must be given to maternal preference and priorities in the light of potential risk factors to both mother and baby, i.e. one that strikes the right balance between the objective of maximising the detection of potentially compromised babies and the goal of minimising the number of unnecessary maternal interventions. The provision of accurate information in these circumstances is essential to allow each woman to make the right decision for her.

- **C** Women must be able to make informed choices regarding their care or treatment via access to evidence-based information. These choices should be recognised as an integral part of the decision-making process.

- **C** Women should have the same level of care and support regardless of the mode of monitoring.

- **C** Trusts should ensure that there are clear lines of communication between carers, and consistent terminology is used to convey urgency or concern regarding fetal wellbeing.

- **C** Prior to any form of fetal monitoring, the maternal pulse should be palpated simultaneously with FHR auscultation in order to differentiate between maternal and fetal heart rates.

- **C** If fetal death is suspected despite the presence of an apparently recordable FHR, then fetal viability should be confirmed with real-time ultrasound assessment.

- **C** With regard to the conduct of intermittent auscultation:
  - the FHR should be auscultated at specified intervals (Section 6)
  - any intrapartum events that may affect the FHR should be noted contemporaneously in the maternal notes, signed and the time noted.
With regard to the conduct of EFM:

- the date and time clocks on the EFM machine should be correctly set
- traces should be labelled with the mother’s name, date and hospital number
- any intrapartum events that may affect the FHR should be noted contemporaneously on the EFM trace, signed and the date and time noted (e.g. vaginal examination, fetal blood sample, siting of an epidural)
- any member of staff who is asked to provide an opinion on a trace should note their findings on both the trace and maternal case notes, together with time and signature
- following the birth, the care-giver should sign and note the date, time and mode of birth on the EFM trace
- the EFM trace should be stored securely with the maternal notes at the end of the monitoring process.

2.4. Appropriate monitoring in an uncomplicated pregnancy (see Section 6)

A For a woman who is healthy and has had an otherwise uncomplicated pregnancy, intermittent auscultation should be offered and recommended in labour to monitor fetal wellbeing.

A In the active stages of labour, intermittent auscultation should occur after a contraction, for a minimum of 60 seconds, and at least:

- every 15 minutes in the first stage
- every 5 minutes in the second stage.

A Continuous EFM should be offered and recommended in pregnancies previously monitored with intermittent auscultation:

- if there is evidence on auscultation of a baseline less than 110 bpm or greater than 160 bpm
- if there is evidence on auscultation of any decelerations
- if any intrapartum risk factors develop.

B Current evidence does not support the use of the admission CTG in low-risk pregnancy and it is therefore not recommended.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseline fetal heart rate</td>
<td>The mean level of the FHR when this is stable, excluding accelerations and decelerations. It is determined over a time period of 5 or 10 minutes and expressed in bpm. [11] Preterm fetuses tend to have values towards the upper end of this range. A trend to a progressive rise in the baseline is important as well as the absolute values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Normal Baseline FHR</td>
<td>110–160 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Moderate bradycardia</td>
<td>100–109 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Moderate tachycardia</td>
<td>161–180 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Abnormal bradycardia</td>
<td>&lt; 100 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Abnormal tachycardia</td>
<td>&gt; 180 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline variability</td>
<td>The minor fluctuations in baseline FHR occurring at three to five cycles per minute. It is measured by estimating the difference in beats per minute between the highest peak and lowest trough of fluctuation in a one-minute segment of the trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal baseline variability</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to 5 bpm between contractions [12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-reassuring baseline variability</td>
<td>Less than 5 bpm for 40 minutes or more but less than 90 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal baseline variability</td>
<td>Less than 5 bpm for 90 minutes or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerations</td>
<td>Transient increases in FHR of 15 bpm or more and lasting 15 seconds or more. The significance of no accelerations on an otherwise normal CTG is unclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decelerations</td>
<td>Transient episodes of slowing of FHR below the baseline level of more than 15 bpm and lasting 15 seconds or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early decelerations</td>
<td>Uniform, repetitive, periodic slowing of FHR with onset early in the contraction and return to baseline at the end of the contraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late decelerations</td>
<td>Uniform, repetitive, periodic slowing of FHR with onset mid to end of the contraction and nadir more than 20 seconds after the peak of the contraction and ending after the contraction. [12] In the presence of a non-accelerative trace with baseline variability less than 5 bpm, the definition would include decelerations less than 15 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable decelerations</td>
<td>Variable, intermittent periodic slowing of FHR with rapid onset and recovery. Time relationships with contraction cycle are variable and they may occur in isolation. Sometimes they resemble other types of deceleration patterns in timing and shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atypical variable decelerations</td>
<td>Variable decelerations with any of the following additional components:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged deceleration</td>
<td>An abrupt decrease in FHR to levels below the baseline that lasts at least 60–90 seconds. These decelerations become pathological if they cross two contractions, i.e. greater than 3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinusoidal pattern</td>
<td>a regular oscillation of the baseline long-term variability resembling a sine wave. This smooth, undulating pattern, lasting at least 10 minutes, has a relatively fixed period of 3–5 cycles per minute and an amplitude of 5–15 bpm above and below the baseline. Baseline variability is absent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[a\] These ranges of baseline are not associated with hypoxia in the presence of accelerations, with normal baseline variability and no decelerations
2.5. **Interpretation of EFM (see Section 7)**

Interpretation of EFM traces requires a definition of what is normal. The definition of normal should be derived by the identification of cases where values outside a given normal range increase the likelihood of the adverse outcomes identified above.

The definitions and descriptions of individual features of FHR traces shown in Table 2.1 are used in the Guideline and in the clinical practice algorithm.

✓ A grading system for FHR patterns is recommended. This incorporates both the proposed definitions of FHR patterns presented and categorisation schemes.

✓ Settings on CTG machines should be standardised, so that:
  - Paper speed is set to 1 cm/min
  - Sensitivity displays are set to 20 bpm/cm
  - FHR range displays of 50–210 bpm are used.

**Table 2.2 Categorisation of fetal heart rate traces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>A cardiotocograph where all four features fall into the reassuring category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious</td>
<td>A cardiotocograph whose features fall into one of the non-reassuring categories and the remainder of the features are reassuring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological</td>
<td>A cardiotocograph whose features fall into two or more non-reassuring categories or one or more abnormal categories</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2.3 Categorisation of fetal heart rate (FHR) features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Baseline (bpm)</th>
<th>Variability (bpm)</th>
<th>Decelerations</th>
<th>Accelerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reassuring</td>
<td>110–160</td>
<td>≥5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-reassuring</td>
<td>100–109</td>
<td>&lt;5 for ≥40 but less than 90 minutes</td>
<td>Early deceleration Variable deceleration Single prolonged deceleration up to 3 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>161–180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal</td>
<td>&lt;100</td>
<td>&lt;5 for ≥90 minutes</td>
<td>Atypical variable decelerations Late decelerations Single prolonged deceleration &gt;3 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinusoidal pattern</td>
<td>&gt;180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≥10 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- In cases where the CTG falls into the suspicious category, conservative measures should be used.
- In cases where the CTG falls into the pathological category, conservative measures should be used and fetal blood sampling where appropriate/feasible. In situations where fetal blood sampling is not possible or appropriate then delivery should be expedited.
- For definition of conservative measures please refer to the clinical practice algorithm (Figure 1).
2.6. Additional tests and therapies used in combination with EFM (see Section 8)

A Units employing EFM should have ready access to fetal blood sampling facilities.

A Where delivery is contemplated because of an abnormal fetal heart-rate pattern, in cases of suspected fetal acidosis, fetal blood sampling should be undertaken in the absence of technical difficulties or any contraindications.

B Contraindications to fetal blood sampling include:
   - maternal infection (e.g. HIV, hepatitis viruses and herpes simplex virus)
   - fetal bleeding disorders (e.g. haemophilia)
   - prematurity (< 34 weeks).

✓ Where there is clear evidence of acute fetal compromise (e.g. prolonged deceleration greater than three minutes), fetal blood sampling should not be undertaken and the baby should be delivered urgently.

C Prolonged use of maternal facial oxygen therapy may be harmful to the fetus and should be avoided. There is no research evidence evaluating the benefits or risks associated with the short-term use of maternal facial oxygen therapy in cases of suspected fetal compromise.

B Fetal blood sampling should be undertaken with the mother in the left-lateral position.

B During episodes of abnormal FHR patterns when the mother is lying supine, the mother should adopt the left-lateral position.

B In cases of uterine hypercontractility in association with oxytocin infusion and with a suspicious or pathological CTG, the oxytocin infusion should be decreased or discontinued.

A In the presence of abnormal FHR patterns and uterine hypercontractility (not secondary to oxytocin infusion) tocolysis should be considered. A suggested regimen is subcutaneous terbutaline 0.25 mg.

A In cases of suspected or confirmed acute fetal compromise, delivery should be accomplished as soon as possible, accounting for the severity of the FHR abnormality and relevant maternal factors. The accepted standard has been that, ideally, this should be accomplished within 30 minutes.
### Table 2.4 Classification of fetal blood sample results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fetal blood sample (FBS) result (pH)</th>
<th>Subsequent action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥ 7.25</td>
<td>FBS should be repeated if the FHR abnormality persists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.21–7.24</td>
<td>Repeat FBS within 30 minutes or consider delivery if rapid fall since last sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤ 7.20</td>
<td>Delivery indicated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All scalp pH estimations should be interpreted taking into account the initial pH measurement, the rate of progress in labour and the clinical features of the mother and baby

### 2.7. Education and training (see Section 9)

Continuous EFM only provides a printed recording of the FHR pattern. The interpretation of the FHR record is subject to human error. Education and training improve standards of evaluating the FHR.

- **C** Trusts should ensure that staff with responsibility for performing and interpreting the results of EFM should receive annual training with assessment to ensure that their skills are kept up to date. For details of key elements of training, see Section 9.1.

- **C** Trusts should ensure that resources and time are made available to facilitate training in both intermittent auscultation and EFM and no staff should be expected to fund their own training.

- **C** Staff should have easy access to computer-assisted and/or interactive training programmes.

- **C** Training should include instruction on documenting traces and their storage.

- **C** Training should include instruction on appropriate clinical responses to suspicious or pathological traces.

- **C** Training should include instruction on the channels of communication to follow in response to a suspicious or pathological trace.

- **C** Training should include a section on local guidelines relating to fetal monitoring, both intermittent auscultation and EFM.

### 2.8. Risk management and the use of EFM

- **C** EFM traces should be kept for a minimum of 25 years.

- **C** Tracer systems should be developed to ensure that CTGs removed for any purpose (e.g. risk management, teaching purposes) can always be located.
2.9. Future research recommendations

The following are recommendations for future research.

- Adequately powered randomised controlled trials are needed to evaluate the performance of:
  - EFM compared with intermittent auscultation in a low-risk pregnancy setting, with regard to perinatal mortality
  - admission CTG
  - intrapartum vibroacoustic stimulation testing as an alternative to fetal blood sampling
  - maternal facial oxygen therapy during a period of acute fetal compromise.
  - the performance of different forms of intermittent auscultation and how the performance of these modalities is affected by different frequencies of monitoring in comparison with EFM.

- Research evaluating measures of maternal satisfaction and response to intrapartum care (including fetal monitoring) is needed, to enable services to monitor the provision of patient centred care and also allow comparison between service providers.

2.10. Clinical practice algorithm

The recommendations have been combined into a clinical practice algorithm, in order to allow the findings from this Guideline to be integrated and implemented in clinical practice. The algorithm aims to guide users through the decision pathways assessing the monitoring needs of any woman admitted in labour. The algorithm draws directly on the evidence presented in the Guideline and, hence, is not recommended for use without prior consultation of this evidence. This algorithm was modelled around a practice guideline developed at Nottingham City Hospital under the supervision of Rosemary Buckley and the Guideline Development Group thanks them for allowing the use their guideline as a model for the development of this current algorithm.
Admission assessment

Are any of the following risk factors present?
(this list is not exhaustive)

Maternal problems
- Previous caesarean section
- Pre-eclampsia
- Post-term pregnancy (> 42 weeks)
- Prolonged membrane rupture (> 24 hours)
- Induced labour
- Diabetes
- Antepartum haemorrhage
- Other maternal medical disease

Fetal problems
- Fetal growth restriction
- Prematurity
- Oligohydramnios
- Abnormal Doppler artery velocimetry
- Multiple pregnancies
- Meconium-stained liquor
- Breech presentation

Consideration should be given to maternal preference and priorities

Intermittent auscultation
For full minute after a contraction
But at least every:
- 15 minutes in the first stage
- 5 minutes in the second stage

Abnormal FHR on auscultation
Baseline ≤ 110 bpm or ≥ 160 bpm
Any decelerations

Cardiograph (CTG) Classification

NORMAL
A CTG where all four features fall into the reassuring category

SUSPICIOUS
A CTG whose features fall into one of the non-reassuring categories and the remainder of the features are reassuring

PATHOLOGICAL
A CTG whose features fall into two or more non-reassuring categories or one or more abnormal categories

Fetal heart-rate feature classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baseline (bpm)</th>
<th>Variability (bpm)</th>
<th>Decelerations</th>
<th>Accelerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reassuring</td>
<td>110–160</td>
<td>≥5</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-reassuring</td>
<td>100–109</td>
<td>&lt; 5 for ≥ 40 but ≤ 90 minutes</td>
<td>Early deceleration Variable decelerations Single prolonged deceleration up to 3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>161–180</td>
<td>&lt; 90 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal</td>
<td>&lt;100</td>
<td>&lt; 5 for ≥90 minutes</td>
<td>Atypical variable decelerations Late decelerations Single prolonged deceleration greater than 3 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|               | >180             | Sinusoidal pattern for ≥10 minutes

This algorithm should, where necessary, be interpreted with reference to the full Guideline (The Use of Electronic Fetal Monitoring)

CTG = cardiograph
EFM = electronic fetal monitoring
FBS = fetal blood sample
FHR = fetal heart rate
FSE = fetal scalp electrode
Inadequate quality CTG
- Poor contact from external transducer?
- FSE not working or detached?
- Check maternal pulse
- Check position of transducer/FSE
- Consider applying FSE

Uterine hypercontractility
- Is the mother receiving oxytocin?
- Has the mother recently received vaginal prostaglandins?
- Stop oxytocin infusion
- Consider tocolysis
- 0.25 mg subcutaneous terbutaline

Maternal tachycardia/pyrexia
- Maternal infection?
- Tocolytic infusion?
- Dehydrated?
- If temperature ≥37.8°C consider screening and treatment
- If pulse ≥140 bpm reduce tocolytic infusion
- Check blood pressure, give 500 ml crystalloid if appropriate

Other maternal factors
- What is the maternal position?
- Is the mother hypotensive?
- Has the mother just had a vaginal examination?
- Has the mother just used a bedpan?
- Has the mother just had an epidural sited or topped up?
- Check maternal pulse
- Check position of transducer/FSE
- Consider applying FSE
- Stop oxytocin infusion
- Consider tocolysis
- 0.25 mg subcutaneous terbutaline
- 0.25 mg subcutaneous terbutaline
- If temperature ≥37.8°C consider screening and treatment
- If pulse ≥140 bpm reduce tocolytic infusion
- Check blood pressure, give 500 ml crystalloid if appropriate

Fetal blood sampling indicated
- Encourage mother to adopt left lateral position
- Check blood pressure, give 500 ml crystalloid if appropriate

Fetal blood sampling inappropriate
- Encourage mother to adopt left lateral position
- Check blood pressure, give 500 ml crystalloid if appropriate

Fetal blood sample result (pH) Subsequent action
≥7.25 FBS should be repeated if the FHR abnormality persists
7.21–7.24 Repeat FBS within 30 minutes or consider delivery if rapid fall since last sample
≤7.20 Delivery indicated

All scalp pH estimations should be interpreted taking into account the previous pH measurement, the rate of progress in labour and the clinical features of the mother and baby

Expedite delivery
- Call anaesthetist and paediatrician
- Urgency of delivery should take into account the severity of the FHR abnormality and relevant maternal factors
- The accepted standard has been that ideally this should be accomplished within 30 minutes

Following delivery, paired umbilical cord samples should be taken and 1- and 5-minute Apgar scores calculated and all results recorded in the mother’s notes

Ensure adequate quality recording of both FHR and contraction pattern
Ensure that mother is informed of concerns and included in management plan

If trace remains suspicious continue to observe for further suspicious FHR features and taking into consideration other clinical factors
3. Development of fetal monitoring

3.1. History of fetal monitoring

The ability to diagnose fetal life through auscultation of the fetal heart by applying the ear to the pregnant woman’s abdomen was discovered in Europe during the early 19th century. Stethoscopic auscultation of the fetal heart developed throughout the century, as its potential to recognise fetal wellbeing was realised. Interest grew in how to recognise changes in FHR that might foreshadow and prevent intrapartum fetal death through obstetric intervention. Pinard’s version of the fetal stethoscope appeared in 1876. Criteria for the normal FHR set in the latter part of the 19th Century remained virtually unchanged until the 1950’s. The same period saw interest and research into the significance of meconium staining of the amniotic fluid as a means of predicting fetal wellbeing. By the beginning of the 20th century, auscultation of the fetal heart was an established practice in Europe.

3.2. Development of EFM

Advances in the techniques of auscultation were limited until the arrival of audiovisual technologies in the early 20th century. These promised the possibility of a continuous form of monitoring. Early electrocardiographic techniques were limited by their inability to sufficiently eliminate maternal complexes. This problem was addressed by the use of the fetal scalp electrode in 1960.

A considerable advance in technology with which to detect the fetal heartbeat came in 1964 when the Doppler principle was applied. In 1968, the first commercially available EFM applied Doppler’s principle of a distinct change in frequency when a waveform is reflected from a moving surface. The monitoring of fetal scalp blood acid-base was developed in Germany in the 1960s and was introduced clinically as an adjunct to continuous electronic fetal heart-rate monitoring to increase its specificity. The obstetric use of continuous electronic fetal heart rate monitoring increased rapidly.13–16

Medical and socio-economic advances transformed maternal birth outcomes in the 19th and 20th centuries. While the original aim of intrapartum EFM was to prevent harm, it was introduced on to the labour wards in the 1950s with the emphasis on improving fetal birth outcomes by detecting fetal hypoxia, before it led to death or disability. Like intermittent auscultation in the 19th century, continuous EFM was introduced clinically before its effectiveness had been fully evaluated scientifically.

A number of retrospective observational studies published in 1972–7617–24 reported a decrease in perinatal mortality in those women who had continuous EFM as opposed to those who had selective EFM or no EFM at all. While these studies were encouraging, the methodological biases of
observational studies (they may overestimate the true effects of a given intervention) prompted a need for randomised controlled trial evidence to more rigorously evaluate the use of intrapartum EFM on perinatal mortality and morbidity.

3.3. Cerebral palsy and intrapartum events

A recent international consensus statement attempted to define a causal relationship between acute intrapartum events and cerebral palsy. That document was not aiming to examine the failings of intrapartum monitoring techniques but to highlight the rarity with which acute intrapartum events were associated with cerebral palsy.

Epidemiological data suggest that only 10% of cases of cerebral palsy have potential intrapartum causes and, even in some of these there may have been an antenatal component.

The document concluded that for a diagnosis of cerebral palsy to have been the result of intrapartum hypoxia certain criteria should be fulfilled (see Appendix 1). These included evidence of metabolic acidosis, moderate to severe neonatal encephalopathy and the presence of specific types of cerebral palsy. Similarly, the authors thought that there needed to be evidence of a ‘sentinel hypoxic’ event (see Appendix 1). In the absence of any of the essential criteria, an intrapartum cause could be assumed. The absence of any of the five remaining criteria similarly would cast doubt on the diagnosis of an intrapartum cause of cerebral palsy.

3.4. EFM as a screening test

As highlighted above, EFM was introduced with an aim of reducing perinatal mortality and cerebral palsy. This reduction has not been demonstrated and, in turn, an increase in maternal intervention rates has been shown in systematic reviews and RCTs. However, the the lack of improvement in neonatal outcome and also the increase in intervention rates should be viewed with caution, given the low incidence of the outcomes EFM seeks to reduce.

Current prevalence rates for perinatal mortality, neonatal encephalopathy and cerebral palsy are shown below (Table 3.1). Of these, only a small proportion are thought to be attributable to intrapartum causes, hence the true preventable prevalence for these conditions is also shown.

With the low prevalence of these conditions, any screening test would require a specificity above 99% to avoid numerous unnecessary interventions.

Table 3.1 Overall and intrapartum prevalence rates for perinatal mortality, neonatal encephalopathy and cerebral palsy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Prevalence</th>
<th>Prevalence of intrapartum causes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perinatal mortality(a)</td>
<td>8 per 1000(b)</td>
<td>0.8 per 1000(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal encephalopathy(d)</td>
<td>7 per 1000(e)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebral palsy(f)</td>
<td>1.1 per 1000(g)</td>
<td>0.1 per 1000(h)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(a\) per 1000 live births  
\(b\) includes all grades of encephalopathy  
\(c\) per 1000 children who survived to three years of age (includes all birthweights)
All of the constituent trials in the systematic reviews comparing EFM to intermittent auscultation were underpowered to detect a significant reduction in perinatal death rates. The trials included a total of 18,927 babies. The current perinatal mortality rate in the UK is approximately 8.0 per 1000 live births. Assuming 10% are directly related to intrapartum causes, the intrapartum perinatal mortality rate would be 0.8 per 1000 live births. For an RCT comparing EFM with intermittent auscultation to demonstrate a 25% reduction of the overall perinatal mortality rate, it would require 56,000 women to be randomised (assuming an 80% power and a 5% type I error). This represents an optimistic reduction and would assume that all the intrapartum deaths are preventable. If a smaller effect size were to be seen then a proportionally larger sample would be necessary.

The sensitivity and specificity of a test, in association with the prevalence of the target condition, dictate the positive predictive value of that test. EFM represents a highly sensitive test with a disease it is designed to detect being of low prevalence. This therefore results in a high false-positive rate and, hence, a poor positive predictive value. If the specificity of EFM were increased then the test becomes falsely reassuring, with a resulting reduction in the sensitivity, i.e. a reduction in the detection of potentially compromised babies.

3.5. Selection of absolute outcomes

EFM has been assessed against a wide variety of both neonatal and maternal outcomes. A priority in the development of this Guideline was to reach agreement on which maternal and fetal outcomes (both beneficial and harmful) may be influenced by intrapartum EFM. The Guideline Development Group considered a wide range of maternal and neonatal outcomes. From an original list, consensus was reached on the outcomes thought to be of importance and these are considered below. Published research evidence evaluating the effectiveness of EFM as a diagnostic or screening test in predicting these agreed outcomes was then sought.

All studies relating to outcome measures are included in the Evidence Tables in Appendix 2.

3.6. Neonatal outcome measures

Perinatal death, cerebral palsy and neurodevelopmental disability are important adverse clinical outcomes of fetal hypoxia, which EFM was intended to reduce. The Guideline Development Group considered that these were the important absolute outcomes against which EFM should be evaluated.

For the purpose of this Guideline, cerebral palsy is defined as non-progressive abnormal control of movement or posture and limited to the spastic quadriplegia and dyskinetic sub-types. The Guideline Development Group defined neurodevelopmental disability as any restriction or lack (resulting from an impairment) of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being, with reference to difficulty in walking, sitting, hand use or head control.

All these outcomes are rare and, in the case of cerebral palsy and neurodevelopmental disability, only become apparent with the passage of time. Hence, studies evaluating the effectiveness of EFM in reducing the incidence of these outcomes need to be large and should follow up these
children over a number of years to allow the diagnosis to be established. Because of this, many studies have examined instead the effects of EFM on alternative more immediate intermediate measures that occur more commonly. However, in this approach there is an implicit assumption of a linear causal relationship between these intermediate measures and the long-term adverse absolute outcomes of cerebral palsy and neurodevelopmental disability (Figure 2).

In order to evaluate the validity of this assumption, research evidence evaluating the relationship between these intermediate measures and the absolute outcomes was sought. The intermediate measures reviewed for this Guideline include umbilical cord blood acid-base status, Apgar scores, neonatal convulsions, need for intubation/ventilation and neonatal encephalopathy.

The relationship between EFM and both sets of measures, as well as the relationship between the intermediate measures and absolute outcomes, are discussed below.

3.6.1. Perinatal death

Three systematic reviews have examined the effect of EFM in comparison with intermittent auscultation on perinatal death rates (Evidence Table 1).27-29 None found a significant reduction in the perinatal death rate with EFM. In one review, a subgroup analysis for perinatal death was undertaken.28 Deaths in each trial were allocated according to whether the deaths were due to hypoxia or other causes. A significant reduction in the odds of a perinatal death due to hypoxia with the use of EFM was found. However, this was a post-hoc analysis and therefore prone to subjective selection bias and thus the subgroup analysis result should be treated with caution.

The first systematic review undertaken to evaluate the impact of EFM included a subgroup analysis evaluating the use of EFM in conjunction with FBS in comparison with the use of EFM alone. There was no significant difference between these groups. However, this review was written before data from a later RCT30 were available. That subgroup analysis has been repeated in the current Cochrane systematic review, including the data from the later RCT. There was no apparent difference in perinatal death rates between the two groups.

When analysed separately, none of the trials included in these reviews demonstrated a reduction in either intrapartum or neonatal deaths.

Finally, the trials in the three systematic reviews trials have included a mixture of low- and high-risk populations. It is not possible to quantify the actual effect of EFM on perinatal mortality in these specific populations.

Figure 2 The relationship between predictors of outcome, intermediate measures and absolute outcomes.
3.6.2. Cerebral palsy and neurodevelopmental disability

There have been three studies (see Evidence Table 2) that followed up cohorts of babies included in three RCTs comparing EFM with intermittent auscultation.31-33

One of the studies found a significant increase in rates of cerebral palsy in the babies monitored by EFM compared with intermittent auscultation (19.5% versus 7.7%; RR 2.54; 95% CI 1.10–5.86; NNT 8).32 However, that cohort35 included only preterm babies who weighed less than 1750 gm at birth. Prematurity is a risk factor for cerebral palsy and this must be considered when interpreting the results. Furthermore, in the original RCT,35 from which this cohort was derived, the management subsequent to the detection of a fetal heart-rate abnormality was not consistent in both arms of the study. There was a significantly longer mean delay between the onset of the fetal heart-rate abnormality and birth in the EFM group compared with the intermittent auscultation group (105 minutes vs. 45 minutes). This delay in delivery may have been the effect of fetal blood sampling being performed following suspicious fetal heart rate patterns in the EFM group but not in the intermittent auscultation group. This delay in delivery may well have contributed to the resulting difference in cerebral palsy rates between the two groups.

The remaining two cohort studies found no significant difference in the development of cerebral palsy between the groups at the end of the follow-up period.31,33

Two further large cohort studies, following over 105,000 babies, have examined the risk factors for the subsequent development of cerebral palsy.37,38 There was no significant association between intrapartum complications and the subsequent development of cerebral palsy. The main risk factors for cerebral palsy were congenital malformations and low birthweight.

In two of the larger case-control studies of cerebral palsy and the use of EFM, there was a significant association between abnormal cardiotocograph findings in the cases of cerebral palsy. However, the false positive rates were high.26,39 The relationship between specific cardiotocograph patterns and neonatal outcome is discussed further in Section 5.2.

3.6.3. Neonatal convulsions

A significant reduction in neonatal convulsion rates following the use of EFM was found in two of the systematic reviews (0.24% versus 0.50; RR 0.51; 95% CI 0.32–0.82; NNT 384) (see Evidence Table 1).29,27 However, only one of the nine studies included in these reviews34 provided a definition of seizure activity and, in one other study, a specific differentiation of uncertain significance was made between convulsions and ‘jittery’ babies.40

The relationship between convulsions and subsequent neurodevelopmental disability was examined in a study (see Evidence Table 2) which followed up infants included in one RCT.41 The reduced convulsion rate seen in the EFM arm in the original trial was not translated into a significant reduction in the rate of cerebral palsy in the group on follow-up. Of the six babies from this cohort who subsequently developed cerebral palsy, five were thought to be attributable to antepartum factors.31

3.6.4. Neonatal encephalopathy

Three case-control studies41,42 (see Evidence Table 3) have examined whether abnormal EFM traces predict the subsequent development of neonatal encephalopathy.25
In the first study, there was a significant increase in the odds of developing neonatal encephalopathy in the presence of an abnormal CTG in the first or last 30 minutes of labour.\(^{25}\) Abnormal was defined as either ‘suspicious’ or ‘ominous’ patterns as defined by the International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO) classification,\(^{11}\) (first 30 minutes: OR 2.89, 95% CI 1.07–7.77; last 30 minutes: OR 7.5; 95% CI 2.14–26.33). However, no association with neonatal encephalopathy was seen if a different CTG scoring system was used.\(^{43}\)

In the second study, the definition of an ‘ominous’ CTG was based on the classification used in the Dublin RCT.\(^{34}\) This included any marked tachycardia or bradycardia (limits not defined), a moderate tachy/bradycardia with minimal variability, late decelerations or severe variable decelerations. A significant association with an ‘ominous’ CTG was seen with both first- and second-stage traces (first stage: OR 10.2, 95% CI 2.9–36.4; second stage: OR 7.2, 95% CI 2.1–24.4).\(^{42}\)

In the last of these studies, an abnormal CTG (which was reported as those interpreted by the attending clinician as abnormal) was associated with a significant increase in the odds of neonatal encephalopathy (OR 1.98; 95% CI 1.26–3.10). However, as these are case–control studies, caution is needed in ascribing a causal relationship to the observed effect.

The relationship between neonatal encephalopathy and subsequent ‘disability’ has been examined in a systematic review of five cohort studies (see Evidence Table 4).\(^{44}\) All the studies used a similar grading/staging system for defining the grade of neonatal encephalopathy and therefore data from each can be compared. The results suggest that the likelihood of death or developing severe handicap was proportional to the grade or severity of neonatal encephalopathy (Table 3.2).

One of the limitations of the studies examining neonatal encephalopathy as an outcome measure has been the absence of an agreed definition of the grading of babies with encephalopathy. An outline of a recommended system for grading is presented in Appendix 3.

### Table 3.2 Likelihood ratios of death and severe disability in relation to grade of neonatal encephalopathy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade of neonatal encephalopathy</th>
<th>Likelihood ratios* for death (95% CI)</th>
<th>Likelihood ratios* for severe disability (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Mild</td>
<td>0.09 (0.03–0.30)</td>
<td>0.10 (0.03–0.28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Moderate</td>
<td>0.39 (0.21–0.71)</td>
<td>1.51 (1.19–1.52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: Severe</td>
<td>10.98 (7.56–15.94)</td>
<td>16.60 (6.85–35.70)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* refer to glossary for definition

### 3.6.5. Umbilical cord blood acid-base status

A single RCT (see Evidence Table 5) has found that EFM was significantly more sensitive in detecting both respiratory and metabolic acidosis in comparison with intermittent auscultation.\(^{45}\) However, the specificity was poor (detection of all acidosis: EFM: sensitivity 97%, specificity 84%; intermittent auscultation: sensitivity 34%, specificity 91%).

A number of studies have examined the relationship between acidaemia with both short-\(^{46–48}\) and long-term\(^{49–52}\) complications (see Evidence Table 6). In the short term, studies those babies with acidosis (pH < 7.00) were significantly more likely to suffer neonatal complications and, in one study, this relationship was only found for those babies with demonstrated metabolic...
In the long term, studies the association between acidaemia and neurodevelopmental disability was not significant, but was correlated more with the development of neonatal encephalopathy as highlighted in Section 3.6.4.46–48. One nested case–control study followed a cohort of babies with pH < 7.00 at birth, the authors found a significantly lower pH in the group of babies that developed neonatal encephalopathy compared with those who did not.49 Only two of the studies specified that the relationship studied was between metabolic acidosis and short- and long-term outcome.

One study specifically addressed the issue relating to the interpretation of umbilical cord blood gas analysis.50 The study concluded that, in order to establish that the pH measurement obtained is arterial in origin, it is necessary to sample both umbilical vessels. Single-vessel sampling may lead to erroneous interpretation of acid-base measurement.

Metabolic acidaemia is comparatively common (2% of all births). However, the over 90% of such infants do not develop cerebral palsy.2,50 Metabolic acidaemia at birth is one of three essential criteria for establishing an intrapartum cause for cerebral palsy. Hence, in situations where fetal compromise is suspected at birth, paired umbilical pH and base excess measurements are essential (e.g. operative delivery, instrumental or caesarean, where a fetal blood sample has been taken in labour or where the baby’s condition is poor at birth).

### 3.6.6. Apgar scores

Two of the systematic reviews (see Evidence Table 1) comparing EFM and intermittent auscultation showed no significant benefit for the use of EFM in reducing the number of depressed one-minute Apgar scores (using cut-offs of both four and seven).27,29 Five of the original RCTs reported five-minute Apgar scores (using a cut-off of seven) but demonstrated no significant benefit from the use of EFM.30,36,40,55,56. These data are not reported in the systematic reviews.

In two cohort studies,37,38 and two case–control studies39,57 (see Evidence Table 2) there was a significant association between a depressed Apgar score and subsequent cerebral palsy. However, the relationship was seen only if the five-minute Apgar score was severely depressed (less than three) and when this depression persisted longer than 20 minutes.58

Two studies59,60,61 (see Evidence Table 7) have shown no significant association between Apgar scores at one minute and acidosis. The relationship between acidosis and five-minute Apgar score of less than seven was also examined. In one study, there was a high concordance with metabolic acidosis (pH < 7.20) and five-minute Apgar score of less than seven (with four of the six babies with Apgar scores of less than seven at five minutes having metabolic acidosis). However, the vast majority of acidotic babies in that study had Apgar scores of less than seven at five minutes.59 In the second study, only 19% of the babies with an Apgar score of less than seven at five minutes were severely acidotic (pH < 7.10). Conversely, 73% of babies with severe acidosis had five-minute Apgar scores less than seven.60

### 3.6.7. Need for intubation/ventilation

No studies could be found examining the relationship between the use of EFM and the need for intubation/ventilation at birth alone. The value of the ‘need for intubation’ as an outcome measure has not been examined in isolation. However, it is part of the neonatal encephalopathy grading system and is a useful marker in that context.
3.7. Maternal outcome measures

The main maternal outcome measures used to measure the impact of EFM in the literature have been intervention rates and measures of maternal response such as satisfaction or anxiety. These were considered by The Guideline Development Group to be important outcomes against which to assess EFM.

3.7.1. Intervention rates

The data from the two more recent systematic reviews\textsuperscript{28,62} (see Evidence Table 1) showed that the rates of both operative vaginal delivery and delivery by caesarean section were significantly increased with the use of EFM in comparison with intermittent auscultation (Table 3.3). This effect was more pronounced if only those deliveries for presumed ‘fetal distress’ were considered. The increase in intervention rates was less pronounced in those trials using FBS as an adjunct to EFM.\textsuperscript{62}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome</th>
<th>Event rate in EFM group (%)</th>
<th>Event rate in IA group (%)</th>
<th>Relative risk (95% CI)</th>
<th>NNT (risk difference)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCS (Thacker)</td>
<td>464/9398 (4.9)</td>
<td>327/9394 (3.5)</td>
<td>1.41 (1.23–1.61)</td>
<td>71 (1.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCS (Vintzilleos)</td>
<td>484/9398 (5.1)</td>
<td>344/9163 (3.75)</td>
<td>1.31 (1.15–1.50)</td>
<td>74 (1.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCS for FD (Vintzilleos)</td>
<td>129/8778 (1.4)</td>
<td>47/8506 (0.6)</td>
<td>2.49 (1.78–3.49)</td>
<td>118 (0.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental delivery (Thacker)</td>
<td>1156/9276 (12.5)</td>
<td>965/9270 (10.4)</td>
<td>1.20 (1.11–1.30)</td>
<td>48 (2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental delivery (Vintzilleos)</td>
<td>1147/9398 (12.2)</td>
<td>889/9163 (9.7)</td>
<td>1.22 (1.13–1.33)</td>
<td>40 (2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental delivery for FD (Vintzilleos)</td>
<td>246/7679 (3.2)</td>
<td>96/7403 (1.3)</td>
<td>2.45 (1.93–3.10)</td>
<td>105 (1.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCS (EFM + FBS vs. IA (Thacker))</td>
<td>270/7482 (3.6)</td>
<td>218/7507 (2.9)</td>
<td>1.24 (1.05–1.48)</td>
<td>143 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCS (EFM – FBS vs. IA (Thacker))</td>
<td>194/1916 (10.1)</td>
<td>109/1887 (5.8)</td>
<td>1.72 (1.38–2.15)</td>
<td>23 (4.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI = confidence interval, EFM = electronic fetal monitoring, FD = fetal distress, IA = intermittent auscultation, LSCS = lower segment caesarean section, NNT = number needed to treat

3.7.2. Maternal response

Maternal response, measured as expressions of levels of maternal satisfaction or anxiety related to methods of intrapartum fetal monitoring, is an important outcome by which to measure the impact on women of EFM and intermittent auscultation. Measures of satisfaction and anxiety are necessarily subjective yet can be measured usefully. Satisfaction and anxiety with EFM and intermittent auscultation can be affected by a number of variables including:

- issues of mobility
- maternal control of events during labour
• social and clinical support
• fear or reassurance about the health of the baby
• need for analgesia
• amount of information about monitoring
• other factors.63

A qualitative review of the papers revealed that measures of satisfaction and anxiety were synonymous with expressions of reassurance, worry, enjoyment and positive or negative emotional responses.

Statistical pooling of data from these studies is problematic because of the degree of methodological and demographic variation. Published studies examining issues of maternal satisfaction and anxiety in this area vary in the manner in which they measure such responses. The lack of validated assessment tools to measure maternal response also prevents comparison between the studies. When EFM was first introduced on to labour wards, it was often used only on women considered to be at high risk of adverse outcomes. Only later was it used more extensively to monitor low-risk women. Thus, in some of the earlier studies, maternal response may reflect the emotional effects of having a high-risk pregnancy, as well as the effects of being monitored.

3.7.3. Response to EFM versus radiotelemetry

One RCT examined the effects of standard EFM versus radiotelemetric monitoring (RTFM) on the maintenance of control during labour in a group of low-risk women.64 The study found that those women monitored by RTFM were significantly more mobile, required less analgesia and scored higher on the revised labour Agentry scale (a rating scale designed to quantify feelings of maternal control in labour). The majority of women monitored by RTFM expressed the feeling that their labour was a more positive experience than expected, with only one woman exposed to EFM responding in the same way. The vast majority of women expressed positive perceived effects of RTFM, while only one-third of EFM monitored women expressed the same view.

While RTFM may not be in common use, this study is included because it addresses issues of mobility that are commonly cited as having an impact upon maternal response. This study indicates that freedom from restraint appears to be a variable that affects ability to maintain control in labour and it also appears to affect ability to overcome and cope with pain. However, it is difficult to draw conclusions from the study as the sample size was too small to be generalisable, no details of randomisation method were given and it was unclear what comprised ‘standard EFM’.

3.7.4. Response to EFM versus intermittent auscultation

Three cross-sectional surveys reported the views of women exposed to either EFM or intermittent auscultation in a randomised controlled trial.65-67 In a study of a randomly selected subset of the Dublin trial34 there were no statistically significant differences in the degree of control or anxiety reported by women in either group.66 There were no significant differences in the levels of social and nursing support enjoyed. Women in the intermittent auscultation groups experienced a significantly higher level of mobility. The EFM group were significantly more likely to be left alone, although only five women said that they had been left alone for more than a few minutes. Nearly three times as many of the intermittent auscultation group said that they would prefer to be monitored with EFM in their next labour, than women in the EFM group would chose to be monitored by intermittent auscultation if they had another a baby.
The second study, consisting of a subset of women from a randomised trial of women in preterm labour, found that the method of monitoring, either EFM or intermittent auscultation, did not significantly affect women’s response to their labour. While its findings are similar to the earlier study, they are difficult to compare, as only the former study relates to a low-risk population. In both studies women had one-to-one nursing or midwifery support. This may suggest that the overall similarity of women’s responses is less a result of the experience of a particular form of monitoring than it is the result of supportive care by midwifery and nursing staff.

The third study investigated women’s antenatal and postpartum preferences for mode of intrapartum fetal monitoring. Women with previous stillbirth or neonatal death and women with a high-risk pregnancy preferred EFM antenatally. They cited the advantages of EFM as continuous monitoring and the possibility of quick intervention. Intermittent auscultation was preferred by women who sought a natural childbirth and a non-technological milieu. They cited the disadvantages of EFM to be possible discomfort caused by belts and sensors. In postpartum interviews, the majority of women upheld the original preference, if it had been used. Of women who were randomised to EFM but would have preferred intermittent auscultation, less than half would choose EFM the next time. Of those women who were randomised to intermittent auscultation but would have preferred EFM, the majority would choose intermittent auscultation the next time. Postpartum data should be viewed with caution because of methodological problems in the follow-up interviews.

3.7.5. Response to EFM

In studies that consider the impact of information, a lack of information and understanding of EFM was mentioned by many subjects as being a contributing factor to negative impressions of EFM. A survey comparing responses to EFM over a five-year period (1972–77) found that positive responses to EFM increased from 0% to 22% and that negative initial response rates fell from 62% to 22%. This could reflect an increase in familiarity with EFM as well as a change in the information provided. In one survey of women who had continuous EFM with a fetal scalp electrode, all those women with a highly negative response to monitoring indicated that they had little understanding of why they were being monitored or information about the monitor. The majority acknowledged monitoring in positive terms. Negative responses included fears about the electrodes and difficulty in getting comfortable. The study was limited by its small sample size.

A survey of the maternal psychological effects of EFM in pregnancy and labour examined the emotional responses of pleasure and reassurance. More subjects were reassured by the sound of the FHR if they had experienced EFM during pregnancy or pregnancy and labour. Anxiety was more frequently the reaction of women who experienced EFM for the first time in labour. Another survey, which investigated the psychological consequences of EFM, found that women who had suffered a high level of prior obstetric problems were more positive about EFM than women with no such history. In another study, women were randomly selected from a community hospital and a medical centre and interviewed two days postpartum to ascertain their reactions to internal EFM. There was little difference in level of obstetric complication in both groups and both groups were equally positive in their response to EFM. Both groups felt that they understood the purpose of monitoring. Aspects raising negative responses included machine breakdown, repeated detachment of the fetal scalp electrode and discomfort with the belt. Few women gave totally negative responses.
Common observations in many of the studies were the negative impact of belts, wires and scalp electrodes causing discomfort, worry and reduced mobility.\textsuperscript{64,65,68–72} In one survey it was also found that, while women in the intermittent auscultation group were significantly more mobile, some of the group objected to the physical discomfort of the Pinard stethoscope on the abdomen and found the need to be repositioned for intermittent auscultation annoying.\textsuperscript{66}

3.8. Summary

3.8.1. Conclusions

Intermediate fetal/neonatal measures of fetal hypoxia

- Umbilical artery acidaemia at birth correlates with neonatal complications. However, in isolation it has not been shown to be a predictor of long-term neurological sequelae.
- A five-minute Apgar score equal to or less than three may be a sensitive marker of long-term sequelae. However, Apgar scores at one minute are not a robust marker.
- The development of moderate or severe neonatal encephalopathy appears to be the most robust intermediate outcome measure of potential long-term disability.
- Neonatal convulsions alone are a poor marker of intrapartum hypoxic injury.
- The need for either neonatal resuscitation/ventilation or admission to neonatal intensive care units in isolation are not predictive of long-term neurological sequelae.

Absolute outcome measures of fetal/neonatal hypoxia

- Perinatal death
- Cerebral palsy
- Neurodevelopmental disability.

The relationship between the two groups of valid outcomes may be illustrated thus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate measures</th>
<th>Absolute outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acid-base balance</td>
<td>Perinatal death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-minute Apgar score</td>
<td>Cerebral palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal encephalopathy</td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental disability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Useful maternal outcome measures

- Operative delivery rates
- Maternal response.

3.8.2. Practice recommendations

Absolute outcome measures of fetal/neonatal hypoxia to be collected at a local and regional level should be:

- perinatal death
- cerebral palsy
- neurodevelopmental disability.

Collection and interpretation at a national level would then be possible.
Intermediate fetal/neonatal measures of fetal hypoxia to be collected should be:

- umbilical artery acid-base status
- Apgar score at five minutes
- neonatal encephalopathy.

These should be collected on a local (hospital/trust) level.

Umbilical artery acid-base status should be assessed by collection of paired samples from the umbilical artery and umbilical vein.

Umbilical artery acid-base status should be performed as a minimum after:

- emergency caesarean section is performed
- instrumental vaginal delivery is performed
- a fetal blood sample has been taken in labour
- birth, if the baby’s condition is poor.

Maternal outcome measures that should be collected include:

- operative delivery rates (caesarean section and instrumental vaginal delivery)

This should be collected on a local (hospital/trust) level.

3.8.3 Future research recommendations

Adequately powered randomised controlled trials are needed to evaluate the performance of:

- EFM compared with intermittent auscultation in a low-risk pregnancy setting, with regard to perinatal mortality
- Further studies are needed to develop measures of maternal satisfaction and responses to intrapartum care (including fetal monitoring).
4. The indications for the use of continuous EFM

4.1. Identification of ‘at-risk’ groups

Intrapartum EFM was intended to be a screening tool for intrapartum fetal hypoxia. In theory, the early detection of hypoxia and prevention of metabolic acidaemia should reduce the incidence of intermediate measures and absolute outcomes in the baby, as defined in Section 2.

In the recent consensus statement regarding acute intrapartum events and cerebral palsy,[2] a set of criteria was established for defining a cause of cerebral palsy related to an intrapartum event. However, that document emphasised that the percentage of cases of cerebral palsy relating directly to intrapartum events is approximately 10%. Furthermore, a proportion of these cases may have underlying antenatal risk factors, which reduce the capacity of a fetus to cope with the stress of labour. A list of important antenatal factors that have been associated with cerebral palsy are shown in Appendix 1. The relationship of antenatal and intrapartum risk factors to the development of neonatal encephalopathy, cerebral palsy or even perinatal death can be examined by observational, epidemiological, cohort and case–control studies (Table 4.1).

Some conditions listed in Table 4.1 have not been shown directly to be associated with an increased risk of adverse outcome but are significantly related to another proven risk factor. Thus, this list includes conditions that the Guideline Development Group considered, on the basis of the precautionary principle, warranted continuous EFM.

The pathophysiological mechanisms by which these conditions produce intrapartum hypoxia vary. In some cases, abnormalities of the fetal heart rate are not necessarily an indication of hypoxia (for example, uterine rupture and fetal thyrotoxicosis). In some cases, pathologies may operate in addition to hypoxia (for example, in infants of mothers with diabetes). In other cases, the underlying pathophysiology of fetal risk is unknown (for example, post-dates pregnancy).

Many of the conditions and pathophysiologies listed in Table 4.1 can occur in combination. Furthermore, each of these factors may be present in varying degrees. The list is not intended to be prescriptive. Finally, gestation and birthweight influence the outcome significantly in the presence of the above risk factors. 37,38,74,75

4.2. Specific risks

A number of observational studies have evaluated potential risk factors for the development of cerebral palsy, perinatal death and neonatal
encephalopathy.37–39,41,42,74–78 These associations are not absolute and caution must be taken in ascribing causality between these risk factors and outcome. The potential for interaction between risk factors is unclear. Also, there is a lack of consistency in the definitions used in the studies for the various risk factors.

Table 4.1 Indications for continuous electronic fetal monitoring (reproduced with permission from WB Saunders)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factor</th>
<th>Possible/presumed underlying pathophysiology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antenatal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maternal conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypertension/Pre-eclampsia</td>
<td>UPVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>UPVD, other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antepartum haemorrhage</td>
<td>UPVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other maternal medical disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– cardiac disease (cyanotic) RUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– severe anaemia RUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– hyperthyroidism Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– vascular disease UPVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– renal disease UPVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fetal conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small fetus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– growth restriction UPVD, RFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– constitutionally small RFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prematurity</td>
<td>RFR, FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oligohydramnios</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry</td>
<td>UPVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoimmunisation</td>
<td>FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple pregnancy</td>
<td>UPVD, other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breech presentation</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intrapartum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maternal conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaginal bleeding in labour</td>
<td>RUPO, UPVD, FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrauterine infection</td>
<td>FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidural analgesia</td>
<td>RUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labour</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous caesarean section</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged membrane rupture</td>
<td>FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Induced labour</td>
<td>RUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augmented labour</td>
<td>RUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypertonic uterus</td>
<td>RUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fetal conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meconium staining of the amniotic fluid</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious fetal heart rate on auscultation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-term pregnancy</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CC = cord compression; FA = fetal anaemia; FS = fetal sepsis; Other = other mechanisms, some unknown; RFR = reduced fetal nutritional reserves; RUPO = reduced uterine perfusion or oxygen delivery (no vascular disease); UPVD = uteroplacental vascular disease

4.2.1 Antenatal risk factors

**Hypertension**

Pre-eclampsia is a risk factor for neonatal encephalopathy but also increases the risk to the baby as a result of impaired fetal growth. Pre-eclampsia has a significant association with cerebral palsy and death but, in part, this may be accounted for by the effect of preterm birth.39
Small fetus
Small fetal size is associated with a significant increased risk of cerebral palsy, and death. Co-existent maternal infection, has been reported to be associated with a significant increase in cerebral palsy rates.

Preterm fetus
Prematurity of less than 32 weeks is associated with a significant increased risk of cerebral palsy and death. Intrauterine growth restriction, in combination with prematurity, results in significantly increased rates of neonatal encephalopathy.

Multiple pregnancy
The risks associated with multiple pregnancy are complex. Fetal risks are complicated by increased rates of prematurity, intrauterine growth restriction and placental abruption. However, rates of cerebral palsy and neonatal death are independently significantly increased with multiple order pregnancies and also increase with plurality.

Breech presentation
Breech presentation is associated with an increase in both cerebral palsy and death. This is independent of mode of delivery and gestation. However, an RCT comparing planned caesarean section versus planned vaginal birth found a significant reduction in perinatal mortality and neonatal morbidity in association with planned caesarean section.

4.2.2. Intrapartum risk factors

Vaginal bleeding in labour
Placental abruption is associated with an increased risk of death but not with cerebral palsy. The Guideline Development Group was unable to locate evidence that subdivided the risks associated with vaginal bleeding according to the quantity of vaginal blood loss.

Intrauterine infection
Maternal pyrexia alone has been shown to be associated with an increased risk of neonatal encephalopathy and cerebral palsy.

Meconium staining of the liquor
Meconium-stained liquor was found to be associated with an increased risk of cerebral palsy and death in one case–control study but not with cerebral palsy in a large cohort study. Meconium-stained liquor is a significant risk factor for neonatal encephalopathy.

Post-term pregnancy
There was an increase in the rate of neonatal encephalopathy with rising gestation after 39 weeks reported in two case–control studies. Furthermore, there was a rise in perinatal death rate from 41 weeks. Recent data have suggested that the risks of stillbirth increases from 1 per 3000 continuing pregnancies at 37 weeks, to 3 per 3000 continuing pregnancies.
at 42 weeks, to 6 per 3000 continuing pregnancies at 43 weeks. A similar increase in neonatal mortality is also reported.

**Prolonged membrane rupture**

Prolonged rupture of the membranes has been reported to be associated with an increased risk of death and cerebral palsy in babies of less than 2500 g but not in babies greater than 2500 g. In such studies, the definition of prolonged membrane rupture was over 24 hours. This should not be confused with the conclusions from those trials that have examined short-term infective morbidity associated with prelabour rupture of the membranes.

**Induction and augmentation of labour**

The use of EFM during the early stages of induction of labour with prostaglandin agents is not within the remit of this Guideline. Further advice will be found in *Induction of Labour*, an RCOG/NICE evidence-based national clinical practice guideline due for publication June 2001. However, if induction or augmentation of labour is undertaken with oxytocin there is a significant risk of hypercontractility and EFM should be used.

**Previous caesarean section**

The rate of spontaneous scar dehiscence with a previous caesarean section is 0.3–0.7%, as highlighted in the 5th CESDI report. This may present with a variety of warning signs, including poor progress in labour, scar tenderness, vaginal bleeding or FHR abnormality. The report therefore recommends ‘attentive intrapartum fetal and maternal surveillance in a setting where the baby can be delivered within 30 minutes’.

4.3. **The use of EFM in high-risk cases**

The studies discussed in Section 3, comparing EFM with intermittent auscultation in high-risk pregnancies, usually comprised many different risk factors, both in isolation and in combination. Four of the trials specifically examined the benefits of EFM exclusively in high-risk populations but they included pregnancies with a wide number of indications. Two trials included a mixture of both high- and low-risk pregnancies but again the indications for monitoring were heterogeneous. EFM has not been extensively and prospectively evaluated with respect to individual risk factors. Furthermore, the systematic reviews and the constituent trials do not contain sufficient participants to allow a subgroup analysis with respect to individual indications even if those data were provided.

4.4. **Summary**

4.4.1. **Conclusions**

There are significant associations between a number of factors in pregnancy and cerebral palsy, perinatal death and neonatal encephalopathy.

There are no studies evaluating the effectiveness of EFM compared with intermittent auscultation in relation to specific high-risk factors.
4.4.2. **Practice recommendations**

**B** Continuous EFM should be offered and recommended for high-risk pregnancies where there is an increased risk of perinatal death, cerebral palsy or neonatal encephalopathy.

**C** Where oxytocin is being used for induction or augmentation of labour, continuous EFM should be used.

4.4.3. **Future research recommendations**

- Research is needed to evaluate the relationship of risk-factor severity, abnormal FHR and fetal hypoxia.
- Future research focusing on the benefits of EFM in pregnancies with specific risk factors should assess its efficacy against recommended intermediate measures and absolute outcomes (see Section 3).
5. Care of women

5.1. Woman-centred care

One of the priorities of intrapartum care is to enable women to make informed choices regarding their care or treatment. To do so, they require access to evidence-based information, professional advice and counselling to help them in making their choices.

Part of the dilemma of choice in relation to intrapartum monitoring can be summarised by the following quote. ‘It is difficult to determine true “choice”, especially for some clinical issues, but the extent to which women feel involved in such decisions may be one indicator of the quality of the interaction with the professional, from the women’s perspective.’

Continuous care of the mother in labour has been shown to reduce caesarean section rates and the use of analgesia significantly. One systematic review of continuous support in labour considered a variety of outcomes. Continuous support in the included trials was provided by healthcare workers or lay people. Therefore, no extrapolation to the provision of one-to-one midwifery care can be made from these data. The importance of one-to-one midwifery care has been highlighted in a number of expert reports.

In systematic reviews of RCTs comparing EFM with intermittent auscultation, over 80% of the 18,561 women included received one-to-one midwifery care, in both arms of the included studies. The Guideline Development Group believes that neither intrapartum EFM nor intermittent auscultation should be used as a replacement for continuous support in labour. The highest level of evidence available comparing these two modalities does so in the context of one-to-one midwifery care. The Guideline Development Group considers that to recommend either form of intrapartum monitoring without this would be contrary to current research evidence.

One-to-one midwifery staffing is a level to which labour units should aspire. However, the Guideline Development Group recognises that recommendations regarding adequate staffing levels are outside the scope of the Guideline.

The assessment of fetal wellbeing is only one component of intrapartum care. It is an important area, where due consideration must be given to maternal preference and priorities in light of potential risk factors to both mother and baby. The provision of accurate information in these circumstances is essential to allow each woman to make the right decision for her.

5.2. Communication issues

With regard to intrapartum care, communication occurs on two related levels:

- communication between the mother (and her birth partner) and the healthcare professionals caring for her during labour (both midwifery and medical)
• communication between the healthcare professionals (midwives, obstetricians, anaesthetists, paediatricians etc.).

On the first level, it is imperative that all issues relating to the care of any woman in labour are discussed in an open and informative manner, so that the decisions reached reflect maternal preferences and priorities.

One of the main conclusions from the seventh CESDI report was that, as well as incorrect interpretation of intrapartum FHR tracings, poor communication played an important role in the subsequent poor outcome of babies during labour, as well as incorrect interpretation of intrapartum FHR tracings. The report recommended that:

• there should be established paths of communication to allow concerns regarding intrapartum FHR traces to be dealt with effectively
• there should be established guidelines for communicating the urgency of situations and decisions about fetal wellbeing on an inter-professional level, to avoid unwarranted delays.

5.3. Practical issues

5.3.1. Misdiagnosis of fetal wellbeing

There are well-documented cases where fetal death is missed because a trace has been displayed by the monitor. Nine case studies of 13 labours involved monitoring by fetal scalp electrode. Two of these cases resulted in emergency caesarean sections to ‘save’ babies with severe bradycardia. In one observational study, 30 intrauterine deaths, which had been confirmed by ultrasound scan, were electronically monitored by fetal scalp electrode during labour, to establish whether fetal relay of the maternal ECG could produce a false FHR trace. Spurious FHR traces were recorded in all cases. Twenty cases involved signals of low quality, ten of high quality. The maternal heart rate transmitted through the fetus was reported as fetal bradycardia in 29 cases and one case had a ‘normal’ FHR. Six case reports were found that correctly diagnosed a suspected intrauterine death by simultaneous monitoring of the maternal pulse, which was seen to synchronise with the FHR. In another case report a suspected fetal death was diagnosed by ultrasound, prior to birth. Three case reports, two of which involved emergency caesarean sections, reported instances of suspected fetal death which remained unconfirmed until birth.

Regardless of the method of intrapartum monitoring, it is essential that an accurate record of fetal wellbeing is obtained. Fetal and maternal heart rates should be differentiated whatever the mode of monitoring used.

5.3.2. Documentation

Both the maternal notes and CTG are continuous records of intrapartum events. It is imperative that any events occurring during labour that may affect FHR are contemporaneously noted in both these records. These include change in maternal position, vaginal examination and administration of drugs. The notes should be timed, dated and signed.

If intermittent auscultation is being used then details of the features of FHR should be recorded contemporaneously in the maternal notes, together with any other intrapartum events that might affect the FHR.

A list of terms to describe FHR patterns and a system for the categorisation of FHR records is presented in Section 6 and Appendix 4.
5.4. Summary

5.4.1. Practice recommendations

C Women must be able to make informed choices regarding their care or treatment via access to evidence-based information. These choices should be recognised as an integral part of the decision-making process.

C Women should have the same level of care and support regardless of the mode of monitoring.

C Trusts should ensure that there are clear lines of communication between carers, and consistent terminology is used to convey urgency or concern regarding fetal wellbeing.

C Prior to any form of fetal monitoring, the maternal pulse should be palpated simultaneously with FHR auscultation in order to differentiate between maternal and fetal heart rates.

C If fetal death is suspected despite the presence of a recordable FHR, then fetal viability should be confirmed with real time ultrasound assessment.

C With regard to the conduct of intermittent auscultation:
  • the FHR should be auscultated at specified intervals (see Section 6)
  • any intrapartum events that may affect the FHR should be noted contemporaneously in the maternal notes, signed and the time noted.

C With regard to the conduct of EFM:
  • the date and time clocks on the EFM machine should be correctly set
  • traces should be labelled with the mother’s name, date and hospital number
  • any intrapartum events that may affect the FHR should be noted contemporaneously on the EFM trace, signed and the date and time noted (e.g. vaginal examination, fetal blood sample, sitting of an epidural)
  • any member of staff who is asked to provide an opinion on a trace should note their findings on both the trace and maternal case notes, together with date, time and signature
  • Following the birth, the care-giver should sign and note the date, time and mode of birth on the EFM trace
  • The EFM trace should be stored securely with maternal notes at the end of the monitoring process.
6. Appropriate monitoring in an uncomplicated pregnancy

Fetal monitoring in labour should be discussed in detail by the woman and her caregiver. In pregnancies with recognised risk factors continuous EFM should be offered and recommended.

Healthy women who have had an uncomplicated pregnancy should be offered and recommended the best form of fetal monitoring for them (i.e. one that strikes the right balance between the objective of maximising the detection of potentially compromised babies and the objective of minimising the number of unnecessary maternal interventions, such as caesarean section). These objectives may conflict to some extent, since greater sensitivity in detecting potentially compromised babies may be associated with greater numbers of ‘false positives’ and hence unnecessary interventions.

This section examines how different forms of intrapartum monitoring have been evaluated, both in terms of the clinical outcomes discussed in Section 3 and, where possible, economic outcomes.

6.1. Intermittent auscultation

6.1.1. Definition

For this Guideline, ‘intermittent auscultation’ is defined as intermittent surveillance of the fetal heart rate during labour, employing either a Pinard stethoscope or a hand-held Doppler ultrasound device. This process would normally be conducted at predetermined intervals.

6.1.2. Intermittent auscultation versus no monitoring

No formal prospective study has examined the use of intermittent auscultation versus no monitoring. A study of pregnancy outcomes in the Faith Assembly, a religious group in Indiana, in comparison with non-religious groups in the same state who were receiving standard care, has been used previously as evidence relating to the merits of intermittent auscultation as compared with no monitoring.\textsuperscript{104}

The Faith Assembly declined all medical intervention. Pregnant members had no prenatal care and were delivered by attendees with no formal obstetric or midwifery training. The study actually compares a system of no care versus a complete package of both antenatal and intrapartum care, with intermittent auscultation being only one part of that overall package. No details are given of the care received by the ‘control’ group.
6.1.3. Intermittent auscultation and ‘fetal distress’

In one early randomised trial, reported in 1959 and conducted in Natal, South Africa, all women were monitored with intermittent auscultation and were allocated to operative delivery or conservative management when signs of ‘fetal distress’ were present.105 The study only included 350 women and, even accounting for both geographical and historical changes in perinatal mortality, this study was underpowered to detect differences in perinatal mortality. No differences in perinatal mortality rates were found between the two groups but there was a significant number of neonatal deaths in the intervention group due to traumatic vaginal delivery. There was a marked increase in both caesarean and operative vaginal delivery rates in the intervention group. No data were provided on neonatal or maternal morbidity.

6.1.4. Comparison of different methods of intermittent auscultation

One RCT compared four methods of intermittent monitoring.106 These included intermittent EFM, intermittent auscultation performed with a hand-held Doppler ultrasound recorder, with a Pinard stethoscope by a research midwife or with a Pinard stethoscope by an attending midwife. The frequency that monitoring was undertaken in each group is shown in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Monitoring frequencies comparing different forms of intermittent monitoring, used in trial in Harare, Zimbabwe106

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitoring modality</th>
<th>Frequency of monitoring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent EFM</td>
<td>10 minutes in every 30 minutes if normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 minutes in every 20 minutes if abnormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-held Doppler</td>
<td>During last 10 minutes of every half hour, particularly before and immediately after a contraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent auscultation by research midwife</td>
<td>During last 10 minutes of every half hour, particularly before and immediately after a contraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent auscultation by attending midwife</td>
<td>Supposed to be recorded during last 10 minutes of every half hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lower segment caesarean section to be performed irrespective of baseline variability with any modality if any deceleration or if persistent late decelerations (unless vaginal delivery imminent)

Compared with intermittent auscultation performed with a Pinard used by the attending midwife, intermittent EFM was significantly more likely to detect FHR abnormalities than intermittent auscultation performed with a hand-held Doppler, which, in turn, was more sensitive than intermittent auscultation performed with a Pinard by a research midwife.

There was a significant increase in the caesarean section rate when FHR was monitored with either intermittent EFM or with a hand-held Doppler device.

There were no significant differences in other maternal or neonatal outcomes between the groups. However, the study only included 1255 women and, even accounting for the higher perinatal mortality rate, was underpowered to detect any difference in perinatal mortality. However, this study was conducted in Harare, Zimbabwe, and the reported adverse neonatal outcomes in the total study population were significantly higher than corresponding outcomes in the UK. Thus, generalisation of the results to the UK may not be appropriate.
6.1.5. **Frequency of intermittent auscultation**

Interruption auscultation has been assessed against EFM in a number of RCTs.30,34–36,40,55,56,85,107 These have been combined in a number of systematic reviews.27–29 The intermittent auscultation protocols used in these trials represent the only assessed regimens for intermittent auscultation and, as such, are the only ones that can be underpinned by robust outcome evidence.

The regimens used for intermittent auscultation and the devices used are outlined in Evidence Table 9. Overall, intermittent auscultation was used in the active stages of labour for 30–60 seconds after a contraction:

- during the first stage of labour, every 15 minutes
- during the second stage of labour, every 5 minutes.

In most studies, this was conducted with a Pinard stethoscope or with a hand-held Doppler device if there was difficulty in auscultating with the Pinard. The criteria used for normal/abnormal auscultation in these studies varied depending on the trial.

Previously published guidelines have made similar recommendations regarding intermittent auscultation. These tend to use similar protocols to the RCTs and are summarised below.

The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG)108 and the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada (SOGC)12 make the following recommendations:

- ‘during the active phase of the first stage of labour, the FHR should be auscultated and recorded every 15 minutes’
- ‘during the second stage of labour, the FHR should be auscultated every 5 minutes’.

SOGC make further detailed recommendations12 regarding other aspects of the use of intermittent auscultation for fetal surveillance:

- intermittent auscultation should only be used by experienced practitioners, with experience of the technique of auscultation, the palpation of contractions and the auditory recognition of pertinent fetal heart rate changes
- there should be defined clinical interventions when non-reassuring findings are present
- once the fetal heart tones are required to be heard every 15 minutes, the nurse-to-fetus ratio is one to one
- the maternal pulse should be palpated to differentiate between maternal and fetal heart rates
- the auscultated fetal heart rate should be counted for 60 seconds to identify the average baseline rate, whether being measured between or after uterine contractions.

The Guideline Development Group was unable to find any studies evaluating different protocols for frequency of intermittent auscultation using recommended neonatal and maternal outcome measures.

### 6.2. Intermittent auscultation versus continuous EFM

#### 6.2.1. Clinical outcomes

In the systematic reviews comparing intermittent auscultation to EFM,27–29 it was shown that continuous EFM, when compared with intermittent auscultation, was associated with:
• an increase in operative delivery rates (both caesarean section and instrumental vaginal delivery)
• a reduction in neonatal seizures
• no difference in Apgar scores or neonatal intensive care unit admission
• no demonstrable reduction in perinatal mortality.

However, it should be noted that these trials, even when combined, are significantly underpowered to detect a difference in perinatal mortality (see Section 2).

6.2.2. Economic outcomes

Two published studies investigate the resource implications of a policy of continuous EFM versus intermittent auscultation in labour, one in the USA\textsuperscript{109} and one in the UK.\textsuperscript{110}

The UK study estimated the cost of continuous EFM based on a systematic review published in 1989.\textsuperscript{29} The systematic review was substantially updated in 1999,\textsuperscript{62} and the cost estimates have been re-worked accordingly for this Guideline.

Cost estimates show that continuous EFM is more costly than intermittent auscultation for two main reasons. The first and most important reason is the increased rate of caesarean section with EFM. The second is higher equipment and materials costs.

The increased caesarean section rate was demonstrated in a systematic review of RCTs comparing both intermittent auscultation and continuous EFM, where one-to-one midwifery care was used in over 80% of participating women.

The figures are based on intention-to-treat analysis, which includes in the intermittent-auscultation arm those women who move from intermittent auscultation to EFM. Pragmatically, the comparison made is between EFM and intermittent auscultation with EFM when indicated.

The analysis involves a number of assumptions:

• The equipment cost includes both capital and maintenance costs. The capital cost is based on a five-year working life for each EFM monitor, with a 5\% discount rate, at a utilisation rate of 1000 women per year per machine. This may tend to overestimate the cost of EFM, if machines are used for longer than five years.
• Costs of formal maintenance contracts are included. The cost of midwife staff time in informal maintenance (‘fiddling costs’) are not included. This may tend to underestimate the cost of EFM.
• The costs of staff time are included in the analysis, including staff time input performing any subsequent operative delivery, as well as the staff time input during monitoring.
• Materials costs include costs of gloves and other sterile materials for vaginal examination and attaching scalp electrodes, external transducer and belt and/or fetal scalp electrodes, and recording paper. If FBS procedures are performed, materials costs include sterile vaginal examination pack, blade for blood sampling and blood test cartridge.
• The costs of archiving and storage are not included in the figures, as it is assumed that the costs of archiving are approximately the same for intermittent-auscultation medical notes as for EFM traces.
• The costs of training are not included, as it is assumed that training in both intermittent auscultation and EFM methods form part of routine essential training for all midwives.
• The costs of providing one-to-one care have not been included in the cost estimate as the decisions around the mode of monitoring should not impact on the level of care a woman receives in labour and are therefore beyond the scope of this Guideline.
Theoretical long-term benefits of EFM in terms of clinical quality assurance, including litigation impact, are not included in the analysis. It is assumed that archiving of written notes from intermittent auscultation are as useful for quality-assurance purposes as the archiving of EFM computer traces.

The revised figures show that continuous EFM with FBS is £42,101 more costly than intermittent auscultation per 1000 births, at 1991 prices, or £53,706 at 2000 prices. Continuous EFM without FBS costs £80,076 more per 1000 births than intermittent auscultation, at 1991 prices, or £102,149 at 2000 prices. Prices have been reflated to 2000 prices using the Retail Price Index (RP02 All Items Index, Office for National Statistics).

The most important factor driving the higher costs associated with EFM was the cost of a higher caesarean section rate. If all operative delivery costs are set aside, and only the equipment and materials costs of monitoring are considered, the cost of continuous EFM is £22,000 higher than intermittent auscultation per 1000 births, at 1991 prices, or £28,064 at 2000 prices (again reflated using the Retail Price Index).

In the short term, the potential to achieve equipment cost savings will be limited by local circumstances, although in the long term, a phased reduction in the level of EFM equipment may be achieved where facilities have been over provided historically.

### 6.3. Intermittent versus continuous EFM

One RCT randomised 4044 women to either continuous EFM or intermittent EFM. In the intermittent group, the fetal heart was recorded for 15–30 minutes every second hour during the first stage of labour. In between, the FHR was auscultated every 15–30 minutes by the midwife. The length of monitoring was increased if the FHR became equivocal or ominous (as defined by the authors). Both groups received continuous monitoring during the second stage of labour. The population studies excluded high-risk pregnancies and those with non-reactive admission CTGs. It did not exclude those women who required epidural analgesia or oxytocin augmentation.

There were no significant differences between the groups with regard to mode of delivery, umbilical artery acidosis, Apgar scores or admission to neonatal intensive care unit. This study was powered to detect a difference between the groups with regard to the detection of ‘ominous’ traces and not in relation to neonatal outcome measures.

### 6.4. Converting from intermittent auscultation to continuous EFM

Based on the evidence compiled in the systematic reviews comparing intermittent auscultation with EFM, and the evidence presented on normal and abnormal values in this Guideline, pregnancies being monitored by intermittent auscultation should be converted to continuous EFM following:

- evidence on auscultation of a baseline ≤110 or ≥160 bpm
- evidence of any decelerations
- the development of any intrapartum risk factors (see Section 4).
6.5. **The admission CTG**

A number of tests have been evaluated for assessing fetal wellbeing in early labour (see Section 8.2). The aim of these tests is to identify a group of women at greater risk of intrapartum fetal hypoxia.

The admission CTG is a commonly used screening test in the UK. One study was identified which evaluated the performance of admission testing in a low risk population. The authors used specific criteria in defining ‘normal’ and ‘abnormal’ and related these findings to low umbilical artery pH (< 7.15), caesarean section and instrumental delivery rates. The admission test identified 5% of the study population as being at risk of increased operative delivery. There was a significantly reduced risk of caesarean section for fetal distress with a reactive/normal test (RR 0.10; 95% CI 0.03–0.28). Also, there was no overall increase in caesarean section rate in the monitored group. An ‘equivocal’ or ‘ominous’ test result was poorly sensitive for fetal acidaemia.

Two further groups analysed the performance of labour admission testing in a medium- and/or high-risk population. The majority of cases included in these studies represent clinical situations where this Guideline would recommend continuous EFM (see Section 4). Hence, the results of these studies are not discussed further.

6.6. **Summary**

6.6.1. **Conclusions**

*Intermittent auscultation*

- There are no studies examining the benefits of intermittent auscultation versus no monitoring.
- Intermittent EFM appears to be the most sensitive non-continuous method of detecting fetal heart rate abnormalities as defined by the authors of different studies.
- Intermittent EFM is associated with a significant increase in caesarean-section rates in comparison with intermittent auscultation using a Pinard stethoscope.
- Variations in the frequency and duration of intermittent auscultation monitoring have not been assessed in relation to outcome measures.

*Intermittent versus continuous EFM*

- There are no differences in the rate of adverse neonatal outcome (umbilical artery acidosis or Apgar score of less than seven at five minutes) or mode of delivery when intermittent EFM was compared with continuous EFM.

*Intermittent auscultation versus continuous EFM*

- From the available evidence, in healthy women who have had an uncomplicated pregnancy, continuous EFM increases maternal intervention rates without any demonstrable improvement in perinatal outcome.

*The Admission CTG*

- Admission CTGs are poor at predicting fetal compromise during labour.
- There is no current evidence that supports a recommendation of routine admission CTG testing in low-risk women.
6.6.2. Practice recommendations

A For a woman who is healthy and has had an otherwise uncomplicated pregnancy, intermittent auscultation should be offered and recommended in labour to monitor fetal wellbeing.

A In the active stages of labour, intermittent auscultation should occur after a contraction, for a minimum of 60 seconds, and at least:
  • every 15 minutes in the first stage
  • every 5 minutes in the second stage.

A Continuous EFM should be offered and recommended in pregnancies previously monitored with intermittent auscultation:
  • if there is evidence on auscultation of a baseline less than 110 bpm or greater than 160 bpm
  • if there is evidence on auscultation of any decelerations
  • if any intrapartum risk factors develop.

B Current evidence does not support the use of the admission CTG in low-risk pregnancy and it is therefore not recommended.

6.6.3. Future research recommendations

• Adequately powered RCTs are needed to evaluate the performance of:
  – admission CTG
  – the performance of different forms of intermittent auscultation and how the performance of these modalities is affected by different frequencies of monitoring in comparison with EFM.
7. Interpretation of EFM

7.1. Introduction

Interpretation of EFM traces requires a definition of what is normal. Ideally, this definition of normal should be determined by the identification of a group where results outside of the normal range increases the likelihood of the adverse outcomes recommended in Section 3. This will include both intermediate measures and absolute outcomes.

Early work looking at EFM in relation to outcome focused on defining normal and abnormal in terms of statistical normality (i.e. the relationship to the ‘normal range’ defined either in terms of standard deviations or centiles). These studies appear to have been used as benchmarks for further work.

In clinical practice, CTGs are usually interpreted as a whole, accounting for the summative effect of a number of individual features. Hence, although these individual features are discussed in turn, the overall interpretation of CTGs by pattern recognition is also discussed. Furthermore, CTGs should be reviewed, taking into account maternal and fetal clinical factors and progress of the labour.

7.2. Specific FHR features and outcome

A number of studies have examined how individual features of the FHR relate to outcome and, in some cases, how the extent or duration of an ‘abnormal’ feature may relate to outcome.

Evidence in this section is presented relating to the specific types of FHR abnormality. Where possible, evidence from cohort studies is presented, as this represents the highest level of evidence applicable to the research questions developed by the Guideline Development Group in this section. The studies included relate these FHR features to the outcomes discussed in Section 3. The results of these studies are summarised in Evidence Table 10.

7.2.1. Baseline fetal heart rate, bradycardia, tachycardia

A number of early studies\(^{115-121}\) (see Evidence Table 10) evaluated changes in FHR pattern with advancing gestation and found a gradual fall in baseline with advancing gestational age up to 30 weeks. Similarly, an increase in variability was seen,\(^{117,119}\) and an increase in the number of accelerations.\(^{117,119}\) One study showed a significant difference between male and female basal FHR (male fetuses tended to have more FHR values of less than 120 bpm and fewer FHR values of greater than 150 bpm than did female fetuses (\(P<0.0001\)).\(^{115}\)

In the RCTs included in the systematic reviews comparing EFM with intermittent auscultation, baseline fetal heart rate was part of an overall assessment of ‘normal’ and ‘abnormal’ CTGs.\(^{30,34-36,40,55,56,85,107}\)
specified a lower limit of normal between 100 bpm and 120 bpm and an upper limit of 150–160 bpm.

Previously published guidelines on EFM have published normal and abnormal values for baseline fetal heart rate, again with similar ranges used in the RCTs.\textsuperscript{11,12,108,122} These are summarised in Evidence Table 18.

Two cohort studies examined the neonatal outcome in fetuses with uncomplicated bradycardia or tachycardia.\textsuperscript{123,124} Both studies defined a normal range as 120–160 bpm and focused on FHR baseline abnormalities in the second stage of labour. Uncomplicated bradycardia (90–119 bpm) and tachycardia (160–179 bpm) had a poor predictive value in both studies for an umbilical artery cord pH of less than 7.20, although the predictive value increased with the duration and the degree of the baseline abnormality. Both of these studies specifically excluded labours with infective complications and other FHR abnormalities.

From the limited evidence relating isolated baseline abnormalities to robust neonatal outcomes, it appears that the normal ranges for a term fetus lies between 110 bpm and 160 bpm. In the absence of infection, an uncomplicated baseline of 110–119 bpm or 161–179 bpm are probably not associated with adverse neonatal outcome, although in the presence of other non-reassuring FHR features or if there has been a rise in baseline, these baseline fetal heart rates should be investigated further (for a definition of baseline fetal heart rate see Table 2.1).

### 7.2.2. Baseline variability

In one cohort study discussed in Section 3 (Evidence Table 2)\textsuperscript{26} there was a marked increase in the odds of cerebral palsy seen in association with decreased baseline variability (OR 2.7, 95% CI 1.1–5.8), although the limit for reduced baseline variability is not specified in the report.

One large cohort study\textsuperscript{125} (n = 2200) analysed outcome in relation to both the amplitude and frequency changes in baseline variability. The study examined five separate scoring systems for assessing baseline variability. Using a cut-off of 5 bpm for amplitude and five cycles per minute for frequency for baseline variability maximised the sensitivity for detection of neonatal acidosis (pH less than 7.20) or five-minute Apgar of less than seven, but caused a subsequent reduction in specificity compared with a cut-off of 3 bpm or three cycles per minute.

Two other smaller, underpowered cohort studies found conflicting results in the relationship between FHR variability and prediction of Apgar scores.\textsuperscript{126,127}

Reduced baseline variability is common during fetal sleep cycles and, hence, may occur commonly for up to 40 minutes during labour. In a small percentage of cases reduced variability may be seen for up to 90 minutes.\textsuperscript{126} Baseline variability is defined in Table 2.1.

### 7.2.3. Accelerations

Two cohort studies specifically examined the relationship between accelerations (defined in Table 2.1) and perinatal outcome.\textsuperscript{128,129} The presence of accelerations was a good indicator of good perinatal outcome. More than two accelerations in 20 minutes had a sensitivity of 97% for an Apgar score of greater than seven at five minutes.

The incidence of accelerations may be less prior to 30 weeks and then steadily increasing to term. The size of accelerations in the fetus prior to term may be less than 15 bpm above the baseline.
7.2.4. Early decelerations

Two cohorts found no significant difference in five-minute Apgar scores between two groups of fetuses with and without early decelerations (defined in Table 2.1).43,130 Both studies recorded only whether early decelerations were present and did not examine whether the duration of these early decelerations in isolation influenced outcome. One case–control study failed to find any association between the presence of early decelerations and metabolic acidosis.131

7.2.5. Late decelerations

An association was seen in five studies between late decelerations (defined in Table 2.1) and either intermediate measures or absolute outcomes. There was a marked increase in the odds of cerebral palsy in association with multiple late decelerations (OR 3.9; 95% CI 1.7–9.3). This risk was further increased if both late decelerations and reduced baseline variability were present (OR 3.6; 95% CI 1.9–6.7).26 Late decelerations had a high sensitivity for predicting subsequent abnormal neurological examinations, which were performed at 2, 4, 6, 9 and 12 months.132

Two cohort studies examined outcome in relation to presence of late decelerations and found a significant association with reduced Apgar.133,134

Two case–control studies found a significant increase in late decelerations in the groups with reduced Apgar scores at five minutes and metabolic acidosis.131,135

7.2.6. Variable decelerations

Five studies specifically examined variable decelerations (defined in Table 2.1) in relation to outcome.136–140 Uncomplicated variable decelerations were not consistently shown to be associated with poor neonatal outcome (reduced five-minute Apgar scores or metabolic acidosis). Variable decelerations were commonly associated with other FHR abnormalities, e.g. baseline changes and reduced variability. Variable decelerations with the following additional features were associated with poor adverse neonatal outcome in comparison with FHR traces with no decelerations or those with ‘uncomplicated’ variable decelerations:

- loss of primary or secondary rise in baseline rate
- slow return to baseline FHR after the end of the contraction
- prolonged increase of secondary rise in baseline rate
- biphasic deceleration (variable followed by late component)
- loss of variability during deceleration
- continuation of baseline rate at lower level.

7.2.7. Prolonged deceleration

Due to the nature of prolonged decelerations (defined in Table 2.1), finding evidence to link the duration of these decelerations to neonatal outcomes is problematic. One cohort study141 examined the relationship between abnormal second stage FHR patterns and umbilical acid-base balance. Within this study, the categorisation system included two categories where the FHR was below 90 bpm (with decreased or low variability, with or without accelerations). Both of these groups had significantly lower mean arterial pH values compared with controls (pH 7.06 ± 0.07 and 7.09 ± 0.06 compared with 7.24 ± 0.06). However, it is not clear how long these baseline abnormalities were ten minutes before delivery was associated with an increase in the number of babies with pH values of less than 7.20. The percentage of babies with acidosis increased with increasing degrees of bradycardia.124
The Guideline Development Group was unable to identify any studies that examined outcome in relation to duration of prolonged decelerations and outcome in the first stage of labour.

7.2.8. Sinusoidal patterns

The definition of sinusoidal FHR patterns varies in the literature (see Table 2.1). Earlier studies included a definition where the amplitude could be graded as mild, moderate or severe and included cases with amplitudes of up to 60 bpm. The severe cases were associated with poor neonatal outcomes but do not fit the strict definition for a sinusoidal pattern used by many authors.

The Guideline Development Group also only considered studies of sinusoidal FHR patterns detected in labour and those which excluded cases of fetal anaemia. The latter has previously been reported as an associated risk factor for sinusoidal FHR patterns with poor neonatal outcome.

In one cohort study no cases of ‘true’ sinusoidal FHR patterns were seen. In the second study (n = 1280) the incidence of the abnormality was 4.2%. There was no difference in the low five-minute Apgar score (less than seven) rates between the sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal groups. The number of cases with recorded umbilical artery pH measurements was too small to draw any conclusions regarding this outcome.

Overall, the incidence of perinatal death associated with sinusoidal FHR patterns appears to be low in uncomplicated labours. There has also been an association reported with the administration of alphaprodine but not with other narcotics.

These studies demonstrate the rarity of sinusoidal patterns. In uncompromised babies these patterns do not appear to be associated with poor outcome. In both studies the patterns had to be present for at least ten minutes. However, in clinical practice, if this pattern appears in labour, clinically a fetomaternal haemorrhage must be excluded and, hence, these patterns must be viewed with suspicion.

7.3. Second-stage FHR traces

During the second stage of labour, a number of the above FHR abnormalities become more common, e.g. early decelerations. The presence of early decelerations alone is not associated with poor neonatal outcome but during the second stage of labour the presence of further abnormal FHR factors must be viewed as suspicious.

One study, which only analysed second-stage traces, found that the increasing presence of decelerations, either variable or late, and baseline abnormalities was associated with increasing acidosis at birth.

7.4. Categorisation of FHR traces and outcome

Clearly, the impact of individual FHR features on perinatal outcome is varied. In clinical practice, CTGs are not analysed on individual features. Instead, an overall assessment of a number of features is made and these are used to make clinical decisions in the light of clinical factors and the stage of labour.

In the RCTs that compared EFM to intermittent auscultation, FHR traces were categorised into groups to enable traces to be observed or acted upon
accordingly (e.g. fetal blood sampling or delivery). However, these studies were designed to assess the performance of the different modalities of monitoring and not to assess the performance of these categorisation schemes directly.

Five cohort studies examined outcome in relation to normal and abnormal parameters and four of these classified the FHR into distinct categories related to FHR features. The classification varied from a simple division into two categories of normal and abnormal to a more complicated seven-part classification of individual variables of the FHR pattern. One cohort study employed a scoring system developed by the authors.

The classification used in these studies not only varied in the number of categories used but also how individual features of the FHR pattern were classified into these categories, making comparison of results from these studies is difficult.

Overall there was a significant trend in all but one study toward neonatal acidosis (pH less than 7.20) and five-minute Apgar score of less than seven with increasingly ‘abnormal’ FHR changes.

The performance of all the categorisation regimens was varied but overall the sensitivity was high, with poor specificity. The variation in performance seen did not appear to be related to the number of categories used.

Two of the cohort studies specifically examined the FHR patterns in the second stage of labour. A similar association with poor outcome was found in these two studies as was seen when all studies were evaluated together.

In addition to the categorisation schemes used in the above studies, two more commonly referenced schemes are presented in Appendix 4. One relates to the categorisation used in the Dublin RCT the other was developed by FIGO. Both these systems have been used to study the association with ‘ominous’ CTGs and neonatal encephalopathy and cerebral palsy.

One case–control study found a significant increase in cerebral palsy (OR 5.6; 95% CI 1.9–16.7) with an ‘ominous’ CTG in the second stage of labour. The definitions of ‘ominous’ relates to criteria set out in the Dublin RCT. In two further case–control studies, ominous CTGs were associated with a significant increase in the rate of neonatal encephalopathy (OR 2.9; 95% CI 1.07–7.77 and OR 10.2; 95% CI 2.9–36.4, respectively). This difference was seen for both first- and second-stage traces. In these two studies, the categorisation schemes were based on the Dublin study and one system developed by FIGO.

From these data, and the difficulty in relating most individual FHR features to neonatal outcome, it appears logical to interpret CTGs using a similar scheme. A proposed classification of FHR traces is presented in the conclusion section of this section, which divides individual FHR features into three categories of normal, suspicious and pathological, relating each feature where possible to the studies outlined above.

7.5. Errors in interpretation

“For the monitoring (EFM) to be effective, the test must be performed correctly; its results must then be interpreted satisfactorily; and finally, this interpretation must provoke an appropriate response.”

The evidence relating to errors in human interpretation of FHR traces (both inter- and intra-observer error) and the role that computer analysis may have
in improving FHR interpretation are discussed here focusing on studies examining the interpretation of intrapartum FHR traces. Evidence relating to the improvement of interpretation by education and teaching are discussed in Section 8.

7.5.1. Observer error

Evidence Table 11 summarises the studies that examine the effects of both intra- and inter-observer error. Seven studies examined the ability of observers to agree on individual aspects of FHR patterns. The results of these studies were varied. The identification of the FHR baseline was ‘fair’ to ‘good’ in most studies. FHR variability showed no good agreement across studies. Identification of accelerations and decelerations was varied.

A second group of studies examined the variation in interpretation when studies were grouped into various categories. The agreement between experts on ‘normal’ FHR traces was significantly better than that seen with suspicious or pathological traces.

The effect of experience on interpretation was examined in one study. A positive correlation was seen with correct interpretation and number of years clinical experience.

7.5.2. Computer interpretation

Comparisons between computer systems and human interpretation were examined in five studies. In three of these studies, the abilities of the computer to identify various aspects of FHR patterns were compared with the abilities of the experts. The correlation between experts and the computer was good, with excellent agreement on baseline, decelerations and accelerations.

In one study, comparisons were made between computer and experts in relation to not only interpretation but also to subsequent action. The computer showed fair agreement with the group of experts and did not recommend any unnecessary interventions in babies with normal outcomes. The computer system identified as many compromised babies as the expert group.

In two other, earlier studies the computerised systems used were assessed for their ability to predict acidosis. For both systems the sensitivity was high but the specificity was poor. In one of these studies, the ability of the computer system to predict acidosis was compared with that of experts. The experts were found to have a much lower accuracy in predicting umbilical acidosis and depressed Apgar scores.

7.6. Technological contribution

There are a number of technical issues that affect interpretation of FHR traces. The Guideline Development Group is unaware of any prospective studies addressing the impact of these in relation to valid outcome measures of intrapartum hypoxia.

7.6.1. Paper speed

The paper speed used for printing EFM traces varies between countries. In the USA, 3 cm/min is the standard paper speed, while 1 cm/min is used in the UK. No study has addressed whether paper speed affects the interpretation of CTGs in relation to valid neonatal outcomes. As highlighted in previously published guidelines, there is debate over the best paper
speed to use. However, the paper speed selected should be that familiar to the professionals responsible for intrapartum management and should be standard within any given unit. Faster paper speeds have the advantages of paper conservation and less storage space.

7.6.2. FHR scale sensitivity and range

Two FHR sensitivity displays are available: 20 bpm/cm or 30 bpm/cm; 20 bpm/cm has been proposed as allowing the best resolution and clarity of interpretation.\textsuperscript{166}

The FHR range displayed depends on the scale selected. However, for 20 bpm sensitivity, FHR monitor manufacturers have agreed to a standardised range of 50–210 bpm.

7.6.3. Other issues

Other issues relating to signal acquisition, autocorrelation and sampling interval are not discussed here because the Guideline Development Group is unaware of any studies that have examined the variation in these factors in relation to visual interpretation of the FHR for valid neonatal outcomes. Discussion of these other factors in relation to the development of computerised interpretation packages is beyond the scope of this Guideline.

7.7. Summary

7.7.1. Conclusions

Specific FHR features and outcome

- Most FHR features in isolation, with the exception of late decelerations, are poor at predicting poor neonatal outcome.
- Uncomplicated baseline tachycardia (161–180 bpm) or bradycardia (100–109 bpm) do not appear to be associated with poor neonatal outcome.
- The predictive value of reduced baseline variability alone is unclear.
- The presence of FHR accelerations is associated with good outcome.
- Repeated late decelerations are associated with an increased risk of cerebral palsy, umbilical artery acidosis and an Apgar score of less than seven at five minutes.
- Reduced baseline variability, together with late or variable decelerations, is associated with an increased risk of cerebral palsy.
- Atypical variable decelerations alone are associated with an increased risk of umbilical artery acidosis and an Apgar score of less than seven at five minutes.
- Prolonged decelerations are associated with poor neonatal outcome.

Categorisation of FHR traces and outcome

- When all abnormal FHR patterns are combined, those traces classified as ‘abnormal’, by whichever system, appear to be associated with an increase in neonatal encephalopathy, cerebral palsy rates, neonatal acidosis and Apgar score of less than seven at five minutes.

Observer error

- Interpretation of FHR traces is significantly affected by intra- and inter-observer error.
- Errors of interpretation are reduced if FHR traces are categorised as a whole, with reference to individual features and the clinical picture.
- The use of computerised systems for FHR analysis improves consistency of interpretation.
7.7.2. Practice recommendations

The definitions and descriptions of individual features of FHR traces used in the Guideline and clinical practice algorithm (Figure 1) are shown in Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3.

- Settings on CTG machines should be standardised to that:
  - paper speed is set to 1 cm/min
  - sensitivity displays are set to 20 bpm
  - FHR range displays of 50–210 are used.

Table 2.2 Categorisation of fetal heart rate traces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>A cardiotocograph where all features fall into the reassuring category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious</td>
<td>A cardiotocograph whose features fall into one of the non-reassuring categories and the remainder of the features are reassuring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological</td>
<td>A cardiotocograph whose features fall into two or more non-reassuring categories or one or more abnormal categories</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.3 Categorisation of fetal heart rate (FHR) features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Baseline (bpm)</th>
<th>Variability (bpm)</th>
<th>Decelerations</th>
<th>Accelerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reassuring</td>
<td>110–160</td>
<td>≥5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-reassuring</td>
<td>100–109</td>
<td>&lt;5 for ≥40 but less than 90 minutes</td>
<td>Early deceleration</td>
<td>Variable deceleration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>161–180</td>
<td></td>
<td>Single prolonged deceleration up to 3 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal</td>
<td>&lt;100</td>
<td>≤5 for ≥90 minutes</td>
<td>Atypical variable decelerations</td>
<td>Sinusoidal pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;180</td>
<td></td>
<td>Late decelerations</td>
<td>Sinusoidal pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≥10 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Single prolonged deceleration</td>
<td>&gt;3 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.7.3 Future research recommendations

- Further evaluation is needed of why professionals misinterpret FHR recordings and fail to respond to abnormal FHR recordings.
- Evaluation is needed of the effectiveness of computerised analysis or decision analysis programs in the interpretation of FHR traces.
8. Additional tests and therapies used in combination with EFM

8.1. Alternative or adjuvant tests of fetal wellbeing

Alternative and adjuvant tests were examined, with particular reference to the recommended maternal and fetal outcomes described in Section 3.

8.1.1. Fetal blood sampling

The role of FBS as an adjuvant to EFM requires discussion of a number of factors:

• Does the use of FBS in conjunction with EFM reduce the increased operative delivery rates?
• How well do fetal scalp samples correlate with umbilical artery pH measurements and thus levels of fetal acidosis at which adverse neonatal outcome increases?
• Is there a detectable decline in fetal scalp pH with specific abnormal FHR patterns?
• Are there specific clinical conditions where FBS is associated with specific risks to the baby or where its use does not improve the performance of EFM?

All three systematic reviews²⁷–²⁹ examining the effects of EFM in comparison with intermittent auscultation included studies using EFM with and without FBS.

Two of the systematic reviews have compared the performance of EFM with intermittent auscultation by separating the trials included according to whether an option for FBS was available. In the first systematic review, the trials were divided according to the use of FBS. A significant reduction in neonatal seizure rates was only seen in those trials with the FBS option.²⁹ This finding is repeated in the current Cochrane Review,²⁷ where the data from the later RCT³⁰ are included.

The increase in caesarean section rates seen with EFM when compared with intermittent auscultation is less marked when only those trials with an option for FBS are included (see Table 3.3).²⁷ The caesarean section rates with FBS, EFM vs. intermittent auscultation were 3.6% versus 2.9% (RR 1.27; 95% CI 1.08–1.51). The (RR 1.41; 95% CI 1.23–1.61).

The correlation between fetal scalp samples and subsequent umbilical cord pH measurements was studied in a case series of 110 pregnancies.⁶⁷ In that study, FBS has a sensitivity of 93% with a false positive rate of 6% for detecting umbilical artery acidaemia (pH 7.25 or less). However, a
proportion of babies within this study who had scalp pHs of 7.25 were still born with subsequent umbilical artery pH below 7.00. The fall in scalp pH in association with specific abnormal fetal heart rate patterns was evaluated in one study and showed an increasing decline with more abnormal FHR patterns.168

Umbilical artery pH below 7.00 is associated with an increase in both short- and long-term complications in the neonate (and with cerebral palsy if in combination with a 5-minute Apgar of less than seven). Hence, in order to avoid umbilical artery pH levels below 7.00 (and in line with previously published guidelines,108) the Guideline Development Group considers that intervening on a scalp pH of less than 7.20 is appropriate.

It is acknowledged that SOGC recommends intervention at a scalp pH of 7.15,12 although the evidence supporting this is unclear. Furthermore, the Guideline Development Group has been unable to locate any evidence that specifically addresses this issue.

Maternal viral infections, including HIV, hepatitis and herpes simplex virus, are conditions that are associated with an increased transmission risk to the baby with the use of fetal blood sampling.169 With known or suspected clotting disorders, such as haemophilia A, the use of FBS should be avoided.170

The use of FBS in the presence of abnormal FHR patterns in premature babies (less than 34 weeks of gestation) may be associated with an increase in adverse neonatal outcome. In one RCT,35 which examined the role of EFM in comparison with intermittent auscultation in a group of premature babies less than 1750 gm, the use of FBS in the EFM group significantly delayed the birth of these babies and resulted in an increase in cerebral palsy in comparison with the group monitored with intermittent auscultation alone.32

Three studies have addressed the issue of FBS during vaginal breech birth.171–173 All three studies were small and uncontrolled. One study found a significant association between fetal buttock samples and umbilical samples.171 That study only included ten cases and a larger study would be needed to evaluate whether this is a valid method of fetal surveillance during vaginal breech birth.

It must be stressed that the Guideline Development Group was unable to locate any evidence that refuted the use of FBS in breech labours.

In the recent term breech trial of the women randomised to vaginal delivery who were delivered by caesarean section,80 29% were delivered for FHR abnormalities. Furthermore, this trial reported that there were significant increases in neonatal morbidity and mortality associated with vaginal breech delivery (perinatal mortality, neonatal mortality or serious neonatal morbidity, LSCS versus planned vaginal birth – 1.6% versus 5.0%; RR 0.33; 95% CI 0.19–0.56).

8.1.2. Fetal scalp lactate measurement

One RCT (see Evidence Table 13) evaluated the use of fetal scalp lactate measurement in comparison to fetal scalp pH estimation as an adjuvant to EFM.174 There were no significant differences in caesarean-section rates (20% versus 17% in the lactate and pH groups, respectively), Apgar scores of less than seven at five minutes (2.3% versus 2.6% in the lactate and pH groups, respectively) or umbilical artery pH (pH < 6.98; 2.3% versus 5.1% in the lactate and pH groups, respectively).

Lactate measurements were possible at an earlier cervical dilatation and used a smaller sample volume; pH measurements had a significantly higher sampling failure rate (39% vs. 2.3%, RR 16.79; 95% CI 6.26, 45.04).
8.1.3. Fetal pulse oximetry

Five case series (see Evidence Table 14) have demonstrated a significant correlation between oxygen saturation and subsequent umbilical artery pH measurement.\(^{58,175,176-179}\) If a cut-off for normal oxygen saturation (SaO\(_2\)) of greater than 30% is used, pulse oximetry has a sensitivity of up to 94% (for pH less than 7.13), but with a poor specificity (specificity for pH less than 7.13, 38%).\(^{176}\) In one study, fetal pulse oximetry was compared with umbilical cord-blood analysis (using a cut-off of less than 7.20). The performance of both tests was similar when the receiver–operator curves were compared.\(^{180}\) One of the limitations of these observational studies is that the ‘gold standard’ used as a comparison is EFM, which has poor specificity in itself.

An RCT comparing EFM plus adjuvant pulse oximetry with EFM alone showed a significant reduction in the rates of caesarean section for ‘non-reassuring’ fetal status (5% versus 10%; RR 0.45; 95% CI 0.28–0.72; NNT 20).\(^{181}\) However, there was no overall reduction in caesarean section rate, due to an increase in caesarean section rate for dystocia in the EFM plus pulse oximetry group.

The investigators also reported that the addition of pulse oximetry improved the prediction of babies with subsequent low one- and five-minute Apgar scores and low umbilical cord pH values. There were no overall differences in neonatal outcomes.

8.1.4. Fetal ECG analysis

Fetal ECG analysis (using either the ST waveform, 182 P–R interval\(^{182}\) or T/QRS ratio\(^{184}\) in combination with EFM compared with EFM alone has been investigated (see Evidence Table 15). Although all three modalities involve interpretation of the fetal ECG, the analysis of the ST segment and the analysis of time constants should be considered separately.

A systematic review of ST waveform-analysis studies showed an overall reduction in operative deliveries in the EFM plus ECG group, which was only significant for those deliveries related to ‘fetal distress’ (5% versus 9.1%; RR 0.55; 95% CI 0.40–0.74).\(^{182}\) There was a trend towards a reduction in FBS rates but this was not significant. The results of a further RCT in progress, comparing the use of ST waveform analysis in combination with EFM, are awaited.

A recent multicentre trial studying the P–R interval in combination with EFM failed to show any benefit over EFM alone with respect to any maternal or fetal outcomes.\(^{183}\) A preliminary report of that trial had found a significant reduction in FBS rates in the EFM plus ECG group but this was not seen in the final results.\(^{183}\) T/QRS ratio analysis of the fetal ECG in combination with EFM was found to have a poorer sensitivity in predicting pH less than 7.20 than EFM alone (sensitivity 13% vs. 50% for T/QRS ratio + EFM and EFM alone, respectively).\(^{184}\)

8.1.5. Fetal stimulation testing

Five observational studies (see Evidence Table 16)\(^{186-189}\) examined the ability of transabdominal vibroacoustic stimulation (VAS) to predict an acidotic fetal scalp blood pH.\(^{190}\) There was considerable variation in sample size. All studies examined prediction at a pH level of 7.25.\(^{186-189}\) Four studies examined performance at 7.20.\(^{186-189}\) VAS performance was varied. In all studies, the specificity was poor with the specificity for pH 7.25 being 65–80%. The sensitivity in was sufficient to reduce FBS rates significantly in all studies except one\(^{188}\) (sensitivity for pH 7.20, range 90–100%).\(^{189}\) However, no RCT has been performed to assess the effect of using VAS in reducing the need for FBS.
Five studies (see Evidence Table 11) examined the ability of scalp stimulation (digital or VAS) and/or fetal scalp sampling to evoke an accelerative response in the fetus and the ability of this to predict subsequent pH. The pH thresholds were 7.25 and 7.20 again. These tests performed in a similar way to transabdominal VAS with good sensitivity (for pH 7.20, range 65–100%) but poor specificity (for pH 7.20, range 16–59%).

All these studies included small numbers of acidotic babies and the power of the studies may have affected their ability to perform well. Also they are used in conjunction with EFM that has poor specificity itself. None of these studies demonstrated a significant reduction in caesarean section rates.

One RCT examined the ability of transabdominal VAS to predict cord pH less than 7.20 and five-minute Apgar score (less than seven). The study found no significant differences between control and intervention groups. The study group all had normal CTGs, leading to the expectation that the adverse-event rate in this group would be small, and the conclusion that this was an underpowered study.

8.1.6. Others

Near infrared spectroscopy (NIRS) is a developing monitoring modality. It measures cerebral oxygen concentration directly. The modality exploits the differing absorption characteristics of the oxygenated and reduced haemoglobin molecules. Via measurement of the changes in oxygenated and deoxygenated haemoglobin, observed during contractions, the mean oxygen saturation of cerebral haemoglobin can be calculated.

One study found a significant correlation between mean cerebral oxygen saturation and base deficit and carbon dioxide pressure at birth.

One trial compared NIRS to fetal pulse oximetry. The investigators found a positive correlation between the changes in oxygenated and deoxygenated haemoglobin measured with NIRS and upper-body saturation measured with fetal pulse oximetry.

There are no published trials that look at the ability of NIRS to assess fetal condition during labour. One of the main limitations in the use of this modality is the number of technical difficulties encountered during the trials, including difficulty with probe detachment and subsequent erroneous readings.

Continuous pH, $P_{O_2}$ and $P_{CO_2}$ monitoring and combinations of the three have been examined as alternative monitoring modalities.

Fetal blood sampling only provides an estimation of acid-base status at one point in time. Coupled with the technical problems of performing FBS, continuous pH measurement was developed. This technique has been hampered by technical problems.

Similar problems have been encountered with $P_{O_2}$ and $P_{CO_2}$ measurements. Hence, none of these methods is used currently in clinical practice.

8.2. Tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour

A number of tests have been evaluated for assessing fetal wellbeing in early labour (see Evidence Table 12). The aim of these tests was to identify a group of women at greater risk of intrapartum fetal hypoxia. Only studies presenting evidence relating to the robust outcomes discussed in Section 2 are presented and in each case the highest level of evidence was used. As
many of the studies in this section are small or use ‘unbalanced’ cohorts, case–control evidence was also considered.

### 8.2.1. Admission CTG

The admission CTG has been discussed in Section 6.5.

### 8.2.2. Vibroacoustic stimulation

VAS has been used to predict fetal acidaemia in labour. It has been used alone and in combination with labour admission CTG. Two cohort studies examined the performance of VAS in early labour in low-risk populations.\(^{200,201}\) A non-reactive response to VAS was poorly sensitive for fetal and depressed Apgar scores less than seven at five minutes. In one study, a non-reactive test significantly increased the risk of caesarean section for fetal distress.\(^{201}\)

Two studies combined VAS and labour admission CTG testing.\(^{202,203}\) In one study,\(^{202}\) a positive response to VAS was associated with a reduction in the rate of ‘fetal distress’ in labour in those women with a reactive admission test. In those women with an ‘ominous’ admission test, an abnormal response to VAS was associated with an increase rate of subsequent ‘fetal distress’.\(^{202}\)

The second study,\(^{203}\) which combined VAS with admission CTG testing, is poorly reported and outcome is related to poor fetal outcomes as a composite of perinatal death, five-minute Apgar less than seven, fetal distress requiring caesarean section, thick meconium-stained liquor or admission to neonatal intensive care unit.

### 8.2.3. Amniotic fluid index

Five included studies examined the use of amniotic fluid index (AFI) as a screening test.\(^{204–208}\) All but one study\(^{205}\) found a significant increase in caesarean-section rates for fetal distress in cases with an AFI less than 5 cm, yet there was no significant difference in neonatal outcomes. None of these studies used spontaneous rupture of the membranes as an exclusion criterion and the percentage of included women with spontaneous rupture of the membranes varied from 20% to 50%.

### 8.2.4. Intrapartum umbilical artery Doppler

One systematic review of a number of observational studies reported on the performance of intrapartum Doppler in relation to robust outcomes.\(^{209}\) The different outcome parameters were not reported separately. Doppler was a poor predictor of umbilical artery acidosis and an Apgar score of less than seven at five minutes. A positive test was associated with a significant increase in caesarean section rates (OR for positive test 4.1; 95% CI 2.7–6.2).

### 8.2.5. Fetal movements

Two studies examined the ability of maternal perceived fetal movements to predict adverse outcomes.\(^{210,211}\) Both studies also reported on labour admission testing and found similar results to the studies examining labour admission testing alone. The addition of fetal movement assessment did not improve the performance of the test.

### 8.2.6. Combined testing

One large (\(n = 1092\)) study performed AFI measurements, Doppler studies, labour admission testing and VAS on all women.\(^{212}\) The authors found that a
non-reactive labour admission test was associated with a significant increase in caesarean section for fetal distress (28% versus 4.3%; RR 6.54; 95% CI 4.08–10.47; NNT 4) and an increased number of babies with five-minute Apgar scores less than seven (14% versus 0.6%; RR 23.97; 95% CI 8.97–64.06; NNT 7). Adjutant VAS improved the sensitivity of the labour admission test. A reduced AFI index measurement was found to correlate with increased caesarean section for fetal distress and a five-minute Apgar score less than seven. Umbilical artery Doppler studies were not predictive of adverse outcome. No comparative analysis was performed between the different modalities.

8.3. Additional therapies for suspected acute fetal compromise

This section discusses evidence relating to interventions to alleviate or treat acute fetal compromise and suspected fetal hypoxia.

8.3.1. Maternal oxygen administration

Despite the widespread practice, the Guideline Development Group was unable to locate any RCTs that examined the role of maternal oxygen administration for the treatment of fetal distress in labour. One study randomised women about to undergo caesarean section to either preoperative oxygen or room air via a face mask. Maternal oxygenation significantly increased in the oxygen group, umbilical vein oxygen partial pressure ($PO_2$) increased significantly but umbilical artery oxygen partial pressure ($PO_2$) was not significantly increased.

A further study examined the effects of increasing the inspired concentrations of $O_2$ ($FIO_2$) to mothers undergoing elective caesarean section under spinal or epidural anaesthesia. The study found that increasing the $FIO_2$ from 21% to 47%, 74% and 100% significantly increased maternal $PaO_2$ and also umbilical vein and artery $PaO_2$. There was no difference in Apgar scores. The study was small and the groups studies were undergoing elective caesarean sections.

Although inspired oxygen concentrations can be increased to 100% with anaesthetic masks, this is normally not possible with standard (Hudson) facemasks.

One study showed that delivery of maternal oxygen at an $FIO_2$ of 41% did not improve fetal oxygenation. This is possibly the highest level that can be achieved with a well-fitting face mask. Further work evaluating the delivery of maternal oxygen with well-fitting facemasks with attached rebreathing bags is needed.

One systematic review evaluated the benefits of maternal oxygen administration for fetal distress and this study was also unable to locate any relevant studies. The review did report on one study that administered oxygen prophylactically in the second stage of labour. The authors of this paper found significantly lower umbilical cord pH values in the group receiving oxygen therapy (for pH less than 7.20: RR 4.83; 95% CI 1.11–21.04). The study was small and the authors of the original RCT concluded that the lower cord pH values were the result of longer-term use of oxygen, which may be secondary to the accumulation of free radicals.
8.3.2. Maternal position

A change of position has been proposed as a measure to alleviate fetal distress or suboptimal CTGs. Placing the mother in the left lateral or Sim’s position reduces aortocaval compression. In one systematic review, upright or lateral positions in the second stage of labour were found to significantly reduce the rate of abnormal fetal heart-rate patterns (1.2% versus 4.2%; RR 0.28; 95% CI 0.08–0.98; NNT 33) when compared with supine or lithotomy positions.\(^{217}\)

Positions other than upright or left lateral have not been the subject of RCTs. However, the Guideline Development Group was unable to locate any studies that specifically related change in maternal position to robust neonatal outcome measures in situations of suspected fetal distress.

It should be acknowledged that a study of this design is probably unethical, due to the assumed physiological benefits of the left lateral position on improving fetal wellbeing.

8.3.3. Reducing or abolishing uterine activity

The use of tocolytic agents for the treatment of fetal distress works on the theory that uterine relaxation improves uteroplacental bloodflow and therefore fetal oxygenation. This benefit has to be balanced against any adverse effects related to the use of tocolytic agents on the mother.

Uterine hypercontractility with the use of oxytocin augmentation may produce abnormal FHR patterns. Stopping oxytocin infusions in the presence of such patterns will allow the uterus to relax and the FHR patterns to improve.\(^{218}\) Ideally, when labour is augmented with oxytocin infusions the contraction pattern should be maintained at a maximum level of three to four contractions in any ten-minute period.\(^{219}\)

One systematic review examined the benefits of tocolysis for the treatment of suspected fetal distress and outlined the results from three RCTs.\(^{220}\) In one study, women with abnormal FHR patterns and a scalp pH less than 7.25 were randomised to either subcutaneous terbutaline or no treatment. In comparison with no treatment, subcutaneous terbutaline was associated with fewer failed improvements in FHR patterns (25% versus 95%; RR 0.26; 95% CI 0.13–0.53; NNT 1). There were no significant improvements in neonatal outcome measures. Specifically, there was no significant difference in the incidence of umbilical cord pH less than 7.20 or in Apgar scores less than seven at one or five minutes. As there was no placebo injection given to the control arm of this study, there is the possibility of bias in the interpretation of the ‘improved’ FHR patterns in the terbutaline arm.

In the other two parts of the review, magnesium sulphate was compared with terbutaline and in a third study intravenous hexoprenaline was compared with placebo. In neither of these studies was there any improvement in neonatal outcome measures.

The authors of the systematic review concluded that the use of tocolytic therapy may be a useful treatment in the presence of fetal distress, for reducing fetal stress during preparations for emergency delivery, but any reduction in intervention rates has not been demonstrated.

One further study examined the use of terbutaline tocolysis with fetal bradycardia.\(^{221}\) The FHR improved in 30 of the 33 patients treated. The regimen used for tocolysis in cases of abnormal FHR patterns was subcutaneous terbutaline 0.25 mg.\(^{220}\)
8.3.4. **Amnioinfusion**

One systematic review examined the role of amnioinfusion (either transcervical or transabdominal) for the treatment of suspected cord compression. Transcervical amnioinfusion was associated with a significant reduction in the incidence of fetal heart-rate decelerations (41% versus 78%; RR 0.54; 95% CI 0.43–0.68; NNT 3) and caesarean-section rates for fetal distress (6.3% versus 18.4%; RR 0.35; 95% CI 0.24–0.52; NNT 8). However, the authors noted that there was no mention in the included studies of the use of FBS. Hence, the reduction in caesarean-section rates is probably related to the reduction in the rate of variable decelerations. A significant reduction in the rate of umbilical cord pH less than 7.20 was seen in the amnioinfusion group. However, there was significant heterogeneity between the trials; hence, this result must be interpreted with caution.

The numbers of women in the included trials were too small to comment on potential maternal adverse effects such as maternal sepsis.

8.3.5. **Combination therapies**

A combination of the above interventions has not been formally evaluated.

8.3.6. **Delivery interval in situations of suspected or confirmed fetal distress**

In cases of suspected fetal distress (when FBS is not possible) or confirmed fetal distress (rapidly falling fetal scalp pH, pH less than 7.20 or persistent fetal bradycardia), the aim is rapid delivery of the baby. This should be accomplished as fast as possible without endangering the condition of the mother. The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) recommends delivery of the infant within 30 minutes.

One of the problems highlighted in the CESDI report regarding obstetric delays was one of communication. The report recommended that systems should be in place to communicate the urgency of the caesarean section to all involved parties. In situations where urgent delivery is undertaken, this should occur without undue risk to the mother.

Two early cohort studies have examined neonatal outcomes in respect to delivery interval. One study found no relationship between decision to incision time and neonatal acidosis. In the second study, there was a reduction in the incidence of Apgar score less than six at five minutes in the group where the decision-to-incision interval was within 30 minutes but no difference in neonatal morbidity.

Two further studies examined the outcome of cohorts of women who underwent emergency caesarean section for suspected ‘fetal distress’. One found no difference between Apgar scores but did find an increase in the rate of pH less than 7.00 and neonatal intensive care unit admission in the group where the decision-to-incision time was over 30 minutes. The second study found an increase in the risk of neonatal intensive care unit admission with increasing decision to delivery intervals.

The first study did not include evidence of FBS in situations of suspected fetal distress and presented no data on decision-to-delivery interval which may be more relevant than decision to incision intervals. No data are presented showing the mean delivery interval times in both groups. In the second study, the data are not divided into two groups with regard to delivery interval. Hence, no conclusions can be drawn regarding the hazards of delivery beyond a specific time frame.

With a falling scalp pH measurement, delivery is indicated. Thirty minutes is an arbitrary cut-off point and is not validated by the weak and inconclusive studies outlined above. Furthermore, in some instances (e.g.
placental abruption) a decision-to-delivery interval of 30 minutes would be too long and in some other cases of fetal compromise a delivery interval exceeding 30 minutes may not adversely affect neonatal outcome. The achievability of safe delivery within 30 minutes is currently unknown. The forthcoming results of the National Sentinel Caesarean Section Audit will provide useful data regarding the number of units able to meet this standard for specific categories of emergency caesarean section.

8.4. Summary

8.4.1. Conclusions

Tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour

- AFI, VAS, intrapartum umbilical artery Doppler and fetal movement assessment in early labour are poorly predictive of fetal compromise in labour and may lead to an increase in caesarean-section rate for ‘fetal distress’.
- All forms of early labour assessment, if abnormal, are predictive of increased caesarean section for fetal distress.

Alternative or adjuvant tests of fetal wellbeing

- The use of FBS for pH estimation in conjunction with EFM is associated with a smaller increase in operative delivery rates compared with EFM alone.
- The use of fetal scalp lactate estimation is not associated with a reduction in adverse neonatal or maternal outcomes but is associated with a significant reduction in sampling failure in comparison to EFM with fetal scalp pH estimation.
- The use of fetal pulse oximetry in conjunction with EFM has not been demonstrated to reduce operative delivery rates or neonatal outcomes.
- The use of fetal ECG analysis (either ST segment analysis, P–R interval or T/QRS ratio) has not been demonstrated to be superior to EFM in improving either adverse neonatal or maternal outcomes overall.
- Fetal ECG analysis (ST segment analysis) reduces operative delivery rates in cases of suspected fetal distress.
- It appears that the use of intrapartum fetal stimulation testing may reduce the need for fetal blood sampling.

Additional therapies for suspected fetal compromise

- There is insufficient evidence to evaluate the effectiveness of maternal oxygen administration for the treatment of fetal distress or to support the use of prophylactic oxygen therapy in the second stage of labour.
- If lying supine, the mother assuming the left lateral position reduces the rate of abnormal FHR patterns.
- Stopping oxytocin infusions during periods of uterine hypercontractility with associated abnormal fetal heart-rate patterns improves FHR and reduces uterine hypercontractility.
- The use of tocolytic therapy during episodes of fetal distress reduces abnormal FHR patterns but does not reduce caesarean section rates.
- Transcervical amnioinfusion reduces the rate of variable decelerations but a reduction in operative delivery rates has not been demonstrated.
- 30 minutes has become accepted as the gold standard for decision to delivery interval in cases of confirmed fetal compromise.
- The evidence to support this standard is weak and inconclusive.
- The achievability of safe delivery within 30 minutes is uncertain.
8.4.2. Practice recommendations

A Units employing EFM should have ready access to FBS facilities.

A Where delivery is contemplated because of an abnormal fetal heart-rate pattern, in cases of suspected fetal acidosis, FBS should be undertaken in the absence of technical difficulties or any contraindications.

B Contraindications to fetal blood sampling include:
   - Maternal infection such as HIV, hepatitis viruses or herpes simplex virus.
   - Fetal bleeding disorders such as haemophilia
   - Prematurity (less than 34 weeks).

✓ Where there is clear evidence of acute fetal compromise, e.g. prolonged deceleration (greater than three minutes), FBS should not be undertaken and the baby should be delivered urgently.

C Prolonged use of maternal facial oxygen therapy may be harmful to the fetus and should be avoided. There is no research evidence evaluating the benefits or risks associated with the short-term use of maternal facial oxygen therapy in cases of suspected fetal compromise.

B FBS should be undertaken with the mother in the left lateral position.

B During episodes of abnormal fetal heart-rate patterns when the mother is lying supine the mother should adopt the left lateral position.

B In cases of uterine hypercontractility in association with oxytocin infusion and with a suspicious or pathological CTG, the oxytocin infusion should be decreased or discontinued.

A In the presence of abnormal FHR patterns and uterine hypercontractility (not secondary to oxytocin infusion) tocolysis should be considered. A suggested regimen is subcutaneous terbutaline 0.25 mg.

B In cases of suspected or confirmed acute fetal compromise, delivery should be accomplished as soon as possible, accounting for the severity of the FHR abnormality and relevant maternal factors. The accepted standard has been that, ideally, this should be accomplished within 30 minutes.

8.4.3. Future research recommendations

- RCTs are needed to evaluate the performance of ST waveform analysis in conjunction with continuous EFM. The assessment should be against its ability to reduce maternal intervention rates and improve recommended neonatal outcomes.
- RCTs are needed to evaluate the effectiveness of VAS as an adjuvant to EFM, especially in its ability to reduce the need for fetal blood sampling.
- Further work is warranted on the use of scalp lactate estimation as an adjuvant to EFM.
- Evaluation is needed of the value of short-term maternal facial oxygen in cases of suspected fetal distress in relation to robust neonatal outcomes.
- Trials on the use of tocolytic agents for the management of fetal distress should focus on recommended neonatal outcome measures.
9. Education and training

9.1. Education and outcome

Continuous EFM provides only a printed recording of the FHR pattern. The interpretation of the FHR record is subject to human error. Education and training are areas that improve standards of evaluating the pattern of the FHR.

Three randomised controlled trials were found,\(^{227-229}\) which addressed the extent to which training in EFM and interpretation of CTG traces improved knowledge. None of these addressed the extent that improved knowledge impacts upon inter-and intra-observer variation of interpretation or whether clinical practice or maternal and neonatal outcomes improved with training. One group developed a computer-assisted teaching programme that covered both cardiotocography and acid-base balance.\(^{227}\) Obstetricians and midwives were randomised to the programme either early or late and tested with multiple-choice questions four times over a period of months. Both groups significantly improved their knowledge base after completing the programme but the early group improved significantly between the first and fourth test (17.8% mean improvement in scores against a 13.3% improvement) despite the late group having only recently completed the training programme. Midwives showed a greater improvement in their mean scores between the first and final tests than did doctors. Knowledge was retained largely intact for seven months following one exposure to the package, which the authors suggest might be due to repeat testing.

In one RCT the efficacy of computer-assisted instruction was compared against teacher-controlled lectures in basic fetal monitoring concepts.\(^{228}\) Participants were junior baccalaureate nursing students with no prior exposure to fetal monitoring, fetal monitoring concepts or experience of FHR interpretation. They were tested one week after randomisation, prior to training (pre test) and six days after training (post test). Both groups demonstrated an increase in knowledge, with their mean scores improving by nearly 20% post test. There was no significant difference in mean test score improvement between those randomised to computer-assisted instruction as opposed to teacher-controlled lectures.

While neither training format could be shown to be superior in terms of knowledge gains, the mean time for completion of the computer-assisted instruction programme was 132.5 minutes while for the teacher-controlled lecture programme it was 235 minutes.

As part of a multicentre randomised trial involving 109 registered nurses,\(^{229}\) the experimental group was randomised to participation in a one-day ‘Fundamentals of Fetal Monitoring’ workshop with a review session six months later. Participants sat two types of test on a number of occasions, a 45-item knowledge test and a 25-item clinical skills test. When both groups sat both tests immediately after the experimental group had attended the workshop there was a significant increase \(P < 0.01\) in the number of nurses...
in the experimental group who passed both tests (68.1% versus 6.5%, respectively). The experimental group’s performance improved to an 85% pass rate of both tests after the six month review session. The control group took both tests at the same time but, instead of a review session, they participated in the workshop and achieved an 87.5% pass rate. These results demonstrate that the training workshop was effective in increasing nurses’ knowledge and clinical skills and demonstrated the power of a short review session to aid knowledge and skill retention and enhancement.

CESDI has reported a recurring problem in the use and interpretation of CTGs. In the 7th Annual Report the findings of a 1998 CTG education survey of all maternity units in England, Wales and Northern Ireland are reported. The majority (97%) of responding units made CTG training available to midwifery and medical staff and the majority of training was multidisciplinary. However, while attendance at training could be confirmed for 88% of midwives, only half could confirm attendance for medical staff. Midwifery staff on grades E and F were the least likely (55% and 59%) to have received training but were most likely to be conducting deliveries. It was found that many midwives funded their own CTG training. The 7th Annual Report made five recommendations regarding CTG education:

- trusts should be able to confirm that all staff involved in intrapartum care have received CTG training within the last year.
- all staff providing intrapartum care should have access to CTG training.
- trusts should ensure that training is available and should not expect midwives to fund it themselves
- interactive training packages should be made available on or near most labour wards
- CTG training should include instruction on the documentation of traces and on their storage.

9.2. Summary

9.2.1. Conclusions

- Training in EFM improves knowledge for all staff.
- Training in EFM can improve clinical skills.
- Testing, repeat testing and review sessions aid knowledge retention and improvement.
- There is insufficient evidence to suggest a significant difference in the efficacy of different training formats (lecture-based, computer-assisted etc.).
- Compared with lectures alone, computer-assisted training packages offer greater flexibility to staff in terms of time, availability and attendance and assessment of knowledge.

9.2.2. Practice recommendations

C Trusts should ensure that staff with responsibility for performing and interpreting the results of EFM should receive annual training with assessment to ensure that their skills are kept up to date.

C Trusts should ensure that resources and time are made available to facilitate training in both intermittent auscultation and EFM and no staff should be expected to fund their own training.

C Staff should have easy access to computer-assisted and/or interactive training programmes.
Training should include instruction on documenting traces and their storage.

Training should include instruction on appropriate clinical responses to suspicious or pathological traces.

Training should include instruction on the channels of communication to follow in response to a suspicious or pathological trace.

Training should include a section on local guidelines relating to fetal monitoring, both intermittent auscultation and electronic monitoring.

9.2.3. **Recommendations for future research**

- Research should be undertaken to discover if training improves practice and clinical outcomes for mother and baby.
- Research should be undertaken to discover if training can reduce inter- and intra-observer variation in interpretation of traces.
- Research should be undertaken into the efficacy of different computer-assisted training programmes.
- Research should be undertaken into the efficacy of different training formats.
- Research should be undertaken into the relative costs of all education packages for FHR interpretation.
10. Risk management and the use of EFM

10.1. Storage of EFM traces

The NHS Litigation Authority reports a figure of £242,782,343 as the total sum of claims paid out for obstetric cases since 1 April 1995. This figure represented 64% of claims paid in all specialties. Of the obstetric legal cases involving suboptimal intrapartum care and subsequent neurodevelopmental disability, 70% are based on abnormalities or interpretation of EFM traces.

Concise, accurate and contemporaneous documentation of intrapartum events is an important factor in obstetric litigation. Annotation of the EFM record is necessary as well as the woman’s birth record. Monitoring by intermittent auscultation needs to be documented concisely and accurately in the woman’s birth record. Poor documentation may lead to speculation that, if it was not documented, it did not happen. These recommendations for documentation come from expert opinion due to lack of relevant clinical studies.

The information relating to monitoring and intrapartum events that should be recorded on CTGs and in maternal records is outlined in Section 4.

The format and storage of EFM traces is complicated by issues of security, retrieval, space and preservation. Traces are highly important medical and legal documents. The NHS Health Service Circular For the Record identifies a minimum retention period of 25 years for all obstetric and midwifery records, including CTG traces.

According to the Medical Protection Society, the period during which a person may make a negligence claim varies between countries, but usually dates from the time the person becomes aware that they have suffered harm. For minors, the limit is often extended to the age of majority and beyond, where permanent disability has been caused. Once the claim is reported, it may take a number of years for the case to be resolved.

In one study, the problems of handling and storing EFM traces were examined. In total, 100 sets of obstetric notes were selected alternately from 210 case notes selected for audit. In 72%, there was no security of traces (lying free in notes, in unsecured envelopes, pockets and bags) with 19% lying free in the notes. In 11%, traces were incomplete. In 33%, traces were not stored in the relevant case notes and in 14% there was complete loss of an EFM trace relevant to an important intrapartum event. The authors, in a telephone survey of 35 obstetric units in the Thames Region, found that more than 50% of those interviewed described their EFM trace storage as insecure, with traces described as too bulky and not easily retrievable.

The authors developed, introduced and tested a new CTG trace storage system (CASS) in a clinical trial. After its introduction, the thickness of stored evidence level III.
records fell by a mean 50% and timed searches for important traces fell from a mean of 91 seconds to 21 seconds. This was not the only paper to report EFM traces missing completely. A further study\textsuperscript{235} reported that 19 traces were found to be missing in an analysis of 64 case records of serious obstetric litigation held by the Medical Protection Society.

In a large study of risk factors for cerebral palsy, it was noted that there was an increased likelihood of a missing CTG trace in the first stage of labour in cases of neonatal death (OR 5.9; 95% CI 2.1–20.9). The authors also found an increased likelihood of a missing CTG trace for second stage (OR 3.3; 95% CI 1.0–12.8).\textsuperscript{39}

The level of missing traces may not necessarily be a sinister finding. It is possible that many traces will have been separated from obstetric notes for teaching and research purposes, because of the poor neonatal outcomes that they relate to and the potential they offer to future risk management.

Storing paper records of such an unusual format, some of which will be repeatedly handled, for 25 years inevitably results in loss and deterioration of both paper and FHR recording.\textsuperscript{236,237} At present, photocopying of traces for medico-legal purposes requires unbroken full-length copying, which inevitably has resource implications in terms of cost and time.

The above survey\textsuperscript{234} revealed considerable variation in the methods of storing traces. There is a need to develop effective archival systems that incorporate preservation concerns.

10.2. Resource implications compared with existing practice

The recommended improvements in EFM trace archiving and storage systems are likely to be slightly cost-increasing for individual maternity units. However, they may yield long-term savings from an NHS perspective, due to reduced litigation costs. According to the NHS Litigation Authority, the total annual NHS litigation costs associated with failure to respond to abnormal EFM traces are currently running at about £100m a year. The bulk of this settlement cost comes from cerebral palsy settlements, which cost on average about £2.2m, ranging from £700,000 to £4.5m. Some of these costs are from claims that cannot be defended because of missing EFM documentation. This may often be due to poor storage systems rather than deliberate withholding of evidence.

Quantification of the potential savings from improved storage systems is difficult, since it is not known what proportion of these cases would be won if documentation were available. Given the large size of cerebral palsy claims, however, it would only require a litigation impact of one or two fewer successful claims per year for the proposed modest investment in storage systems to be cost-saving from an NHS point of view.

10.3. Summary

10.3.1. Conclusions

- Of all the medical specialties, obstetrics has the highest total of claims paid out in litigation.
- The majority of obstetric litigation claims revolve around CTG abnormalities and interpretation.
• Storage of EFM traces is complicated by issues of security, retrieval, space and conservation.
• Litigation can ensue many years after alleged harm has been suffered.
• CTG traces related to adverse outcome for mother or baby are more likely to go missing.
• The quality of some CTG traces deteriorate over time. This could be due to a number of factors including poor quality storage, paper, or intense heat, light or moisture.

10.3.2. Practice recommendations

C EFM traces should be kept for a minimum of 25 years.

C Tracer systems should be developed to ensure that CTGs removed for any purpose (risk management, teaching purposes) can always be located.

10.3.3. Future research recommendations

• Further research is needed into electronic archiving systems for CTG traces and umbilical cord blood values.
11. Audit standards

The implementation of this Guideline should be undertaken within the strategic framework of the health improvement plans for each local health community.

Local health communities will need to review existing service provision against this guidance. This review should result in a strategy which identifies the resources required to implement fully the recommendations set out in Section 2, the people and processes involved and the timeline over which full implementation is envisaged.

Clinicians with responsibility for the care of women should review their current practice in line with the recommendations set out in Section 2. To enable clinicians to audit their own compliance with this guidance it is recommended that comprehensive clinical records should at least include those items described in Section 6.2.

The following audit criteria can be used to support the evaluation of clinical practice and continuous improvement in intrapartum care of the mother and baby. The audit criteria require the recording of admission risk factors, in addition to the subsequent clinical observations and interpretations:

- number (and %) of women assessed as at high risk on admission and subsequently (based on the guidance in Section 4 and the clinical practice algorithm in Section 2.10).
- Number (and %) of women who receive continuous EFM and the main indication for continuous EFM (based on the recommendations in Section 2 and the clinical practice algorithm in Section 2.10.

This information should be incorporated into local audit data-recording systems and consideration given (if not already in place) to the establishment of appropriate categories in routine electronic record-keeping systems. Further local evaluation of the use of fetal monitoring may be needed and could include:

- clinical audit of aspects of structure (e.g. availability of blood sampling facilities, assessment and training of staff)
- process (fetal heart rate features, blood pH etc.)
- outcomes (maternal satisfaction and operative delivery rates, and neonatal outcomes such as cerebral palsy, perinatal deaths).

Prospective clinical audit programmes should record the proportion of treatments adhering to this guidance. Such programmes are likely to be more effective in improving patient care when they form part of the organisation’s formal clinical governance arrangements and where they are linked to specific postgraduate activities.

Relevant local clinical guidelines and protocols for fetal monitoring should be reviewed in the light of this guidance.
References


The Use of Electronic Fetal Monitoring


The Use of Electronic Fetal Monitoring


References


Appendix 1

Conclusions from the International Cerebral Palsy Task Force consensus statement

The following tables are reproduced with the kind permission of the authors.2

A

Criteria to define an acute intrapartum hypoxic event.

**Essential criteria**
1. Evidence of a metabolic acidosis in intrapartum fetal umbilical arterial cord or very early neonatal blood samples (pH < 7.00 and base deficit ≥ 12 mmol/l).
2. Early onset of severe or moderate neonatal encephalopathy in infants ≥ 34 weeks of gestation.
3. Cerebral palsy of the spastic quadriplegic or dyskinetic type.

**Criteria that together suggest an intrapartum timing but by themselves are non-specific**
1. A sentinel (signal) hypoxic event occurring immediately before or during labour.
2. A sudden, rapid and sustained deterioration of the fetal heart-rate pattern, usually after the hypoxic sentinel event where the pattern was previously normal.
3. Apgar score of 0–6 for longer than five minutes.
4. Early evidence of multisystem involvement.
5. Early imaging evidence of acute cerebral abnormality.

**Examples of sentinel hypoxic events**
- Ruptured uterus
- Placental abruption
- Cord prolapse
- Amniotic fluid embolism
- Fetal exsanguination (from vasa praevia or fetal–maternal haemorrhage).

B

Factors that suggest a cause of cerebral palsy other than acute intrapartum hypoxia

1. Umbilical arterial base deficit less than 12 nmol/l or pH greater than 7.00.
2. Infants with major or multiple congenital or metabolic abnormalities.
3. Central nervous system or systemic infection.
4. Early imaging evidence of longstanding neurological abnormalities.
5. Infants with signs of intrauterine growth restriction.
6. Reduced fetal heart rate variability from the onset of labour.
7. Microcephaly at birth.
8. Major antenatal placental abruption.
11. Presence of other major antenatal risk factors for cerebral palsy – for example, preterm birth less than 34 weeks of gestation, multiple pregnancy or autoimmune disease.
12. Presence of major postnatal risk factors for cerebral palsy – for example, postnatal encephalitis, prolonged hypotension or hypoxia due to severe respiratory disease.
13. A sibling with cerebral palsy, especially of the same type.
## Appendix 2. Evidence tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Systematic reviews examining the relationship of continuous EFM and intermittent auscultation to various outcomes (short term and clinical)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Studies relating to the use of EFM and cerebral palsy</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studies relating to the use of EFM in the prediction of neonatal encephalopathy</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Studies relating to the use of neonatal encephalopathy in predicting outcome</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Studies of the use of continuous EFM in relation to the detection of fetal acidaemia</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Studies relating to the use of umbilical acidaemia and outcome</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Studies relating to the relationship between Apgar scores and umbilical acidaemia and outcome</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Studies on maternal response to EPM</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Intermittent auscultation regimens used in RCTs evaluating intermittent auscultation versus EFM</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Studies relating to errors in interpretation</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Studies relating to test of fetal wellbeing in early labour</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Studies relating to the use of fetal scalp blood lactate measurement in relation to outcome</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Studies of the use of fetal pulse oximetry in relation to outcome</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Studies of the use of the fetal ECG in relation to outcome</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Studies relating to the use of intrapartum fetal stimulation testing</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Studies relating to education and training</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Previously published guidelines</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Intervention details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thacker et al. 27</td>
<td>High- and low-risk populations Various countries</td>
<td>Continuous EFM vs. IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintzileos et al. 28</td>
<td>High- and low-risk populations Various countries</td>
<td>Continuous EFM vs. IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant 29</td>
<td>High- and low-risk populations Various countries</td>
<td>Continuous EFM vs. IA Universal vs. selective EFM 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI = confidence interval; CS = caesarean section; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FBS = fetal blood sampling; NICU = neonatal intensive care unit; OR = odds ratio; OVD = operative vaginal delivery; RCT = randomised controlled trial; RR = risk ratio
Evidence Table 2. Studies relating to the use of EFM and cerebral palsy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grant et al.</td>
<td>9 cases of seizures from EFM group and 21 from IA group examined aged 4 years</td>
<td>EFM vs. IA</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Children from each who had suffered seizures had CP. Additional 16 cases identified (9 in EFM group and 7 in IA group). Probable antenatal factors involved in aetiology. No protective effect of EFM over IA.</td>
<td>Looks at EFM vs. IA, hence only comparison to another treatment. Cannot extrapolate to effect of EFM alone.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shy et al.</td>
<td>247 women, delivering babies &lt; 1750 gm prior to 34 weeks Examined at 4, 8 and 18 months</td>
<td>EFM vs. IA</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>80% follow-up at 18 months. 16 CP cases in EFM group, 7 in IA group, OR 2.9 (95% CI 1.2–7.3). Non-significant difference in Bayley scores.</td>
<td>All premature infants EFM arm had significant difference in delay between onset of EFM abnormality and delivery (45 mins vs. 104 mins), due to FBS being performed Probable cause of increase in CP rates, as not standard practice now to perform FBS on preterm infants</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langendoerfer</td>
<td>690 mothers delivering 695 infants. Evaluated at birth and 9 months</td>
<td>EFM vs. IA</td>
<td>Bayley and Brazelton scores</td>
<td>70% follow up at 9 months. No significant difference between development/scores in either group.</td>
<td>30% of original cohort initially identified as at risk of developmental delay; only 70% of these reviewed at 18 months, hence justification for generalisation of results.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson et al.</td>
<td>Cohort of 51 285 pregnancies</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Overall CP rate 2%, no association with intrapartum-care complications. No association with neonatal seizures.</td>
<td>Only specific outcome related to EFM was lowest FHR below 100.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson et al.</td>
<td>Cohort of 54 000 pregnancies</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>CP rates Multivariate analysis of various pregnancy complications</td>
<td>189 cases of CP; 91% cases associated with congenital abnormality. 40 cases of CP associated with asphyxia, 15 had congenital abnormalities and 12 were &lt; 2000 gm.</td>
<td>Only EFM marker examined was lowest FHR less than 60 bpm.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson et al.</td>
<td>95 infants with CP at aged 3 years with 378 matched controls; USA hospital</td>
<td>Continuous EFM (except in 9% of CP cases and 13% of controls) EFM tracing characteristics (only from physicians’ recordings in notes, not traces available)</td>
<td>Increased odds of CP with: multiple late decelerations (OR 3.9; 95% CI 1.7–9.3) decreased beat-to-beat variability (OR 2.7; 95% CI 1.1–5.8), 73% of cases had neither abnormality. High false positive rate. Increased rate of LSCS (OR 2.9; 95% CI 1.0–8.6). No actual traces available.</td>
<td>No actual definition of reduced beat-to-beat variability or multiple late decelerations.</td>
<td>Case-control</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 2. Studies relating to the use of EFM and cerebral palsy (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gaffney et al.</td>
<td>141 infants with CP and 62 intrapartum or neonatal deaths, with 2 matched controls for each case. Singleton births; UK hospital</td>
<td>Continuous EFM or IA (continuous EFM if problems occurred)</td>
<td>EFM traces, Apgar scores, NE</td>
<td>Significant association between lost EFM traces and subsequent CP or death. Ominous CTG more common in CP cases (only significant for 2nd stage), similar result for cases of death (only significant for 1st stage). Both cases of CP and death had significantly lower Apgar scores (&lt;2 at 5 minutes), absence of respiratory effort or heart rate lower than 100.</td>
<td>EFM traces graded used criteria from MacDonald study. Criteria for suboptimal care adapted from Niswander et al.</td>
<td>Case–control</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melone et al.</td>
<td>49 infants with CP at 1 year of age with 49 matched controls. Singleton births; US hospital</td>
<td>Continuous EFM or IA (continuous EFM if problems occurred)</td>
<td>EFM traces, Apgar scores, Umbilical cord blood gases, CS rates</td>
<td>Non-reassuring FHR tracing occurred in 35% of controls vs. 31% CP infants. Significant difference between Apgar scores at 5 min but not at 1 min between groups. No significant difference between umbilical artery pH measurements (&lt;7.20). No difference in CS rates (57 vs. 49)</td>
<td>FHR tracing graded retrospectively as reassuring or not. Subsequent management graded as adequate or inadequate. Grading adapted from Niswander et al.</td>
<td>Case–control</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niswander et al.</td>
<td>Four case series selected from cohort of 16 400 births: 58 cases of death due to asphyxia or trauma; 92 cases of terminal apnoea; 36 cases of seizure within 48 hours of birth; 34 cases of CP</td>
<td>Continuous EFM or IA (continuous EFM if problems occurred) With FBS where needed</td>
<td>Various aspects of antepartum and intrapartum care (including responses to suspicious EFM traces)</td>
<td>No significant difference in standard of intrapartum care for any of the four groups.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Case–control</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI = confidence interval; CP = cerebral palsy; CS = caesarean section; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FBS = fetal blood sampling; IA = intermittent auscultation; LSCS = lower segment caesarean section; NE = neonatal encephalopathy; OR = odds ratio; RCT = randomised controlled trial
Evidence Table 3. Studies relating to the use of EFM in the prediction of neonatal encephalopathy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spencer <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>91 cases of NE from term pregnancies; 1 matched control per case; Australian hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>EFM scores (FIGO and Krebs scoring)</td>
<td>CTGs from 38 cases and 35 controls reviewed. FIGO scoring correlated with chance of developing NE for both first and last 30 min of trace (OR 2.9; 95% CI 1.07–7.77). Examining only last 30 min of trace (OR 7.5; 95% CI 2.14–26.33). Krebs scoring not as reliable.</td>
<td>Small study; Poor correlation on both scoring systems on Cohen’s kappa coefficients</td>
<td>Case-control</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamson <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>89 cases of term NE; 1 matched control per case; Australian hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Antenatal, intrapartum and neonatal factors</td>
<td>Only 15% of cases fulfilled criteria for intrapartum asphyxia (abnormal CTG – observer opinion). Depressed Apgar score and/or meconium in labour), large proportion had additional antenatal factors. Hence, only 6% attributable risk from intrapartum factors.</td>
<td>Probably same cohort of cases as Spencer <em>et al.</em>. CTGs performed on 55 cases and 39 controls. Poor definition of intrapartum asphyxia.</td>
<td>Case-control</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaffney <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>141 case of CP; UK hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Antenatal, intrapartum and neonatal factors</td>
<td>8% of controls and 48% of cases with encephalopathy had ominous CTGs (OR 10.2; 95% CI 2.9–36.4 in 1st stage; OR 7.2; 95% CI 2.1–24.4 in 2nd stage). Ominous trace duration longer in encephalopathy group. Follow-on data: significant association with major and minor impairment in encephalopathy group. Quadraplegia (OR 4.8; 95% CI 2.2–10.5) Hemiplegia (OR 0.3; 95% CI 0.1–0.8)</td>
<td>Same cohort as Gaffney <em>et al.</em>.</td>
<td>Case-control</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI = confidence interval; CP = cerebral palsy; CTG = cardiotocograph; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; IA = intermittent auscultation; NE = neonatal encephalopathy; OR = odds ratio
Evidence Table 4. Studies relating to the use of neonatal encephalopathy in predicting outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population Details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Peliowski et al.* | Five included trials               | NE Sarnat staging or mild–moderate–severe staging | Death and disability | Likelihood ratios for death:  
  – mild 0.09 (95% CI 0.03–0.3)  
  – moderate 0.39 (95% CI 0.21–0.71)  
  – severe 10.98 (95% CI 7.56–15.94) | Good review as highlights problems of definition of NE and also consistent definitions of disability. | Systematic reviews of cohorts | Ila |
|                 |                                    |                           | Likelihood ratios for severe disability:  
  – mild 0.1 (95% CI 0.03–0.28)  
  – moderate 1.51 (95% CI 1.19–1.52)  
  – severe 15.6 (95% CI 6.85–35.70) | Risks: 72% with severe encephalopathy, 20% with moderate and almost zero with mild. |                                  |                                  |

CI = confidence interval; NE = neonatal encephalopathy
### Evidence Table 5. Studies relating to the use of continuous EFM in relation to the detection of fetal acidaemia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vintzileos <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>1419 singleton live fetus &gt; 26 weeks; Greek hospitals</td>
<td>EFM vs. IA</td>
<td>Umbilical artery and vein acid-base measurements</td>
<td>9% of EFM group vs. 7% in IA were acidotic (pH &lt; 7.15). EFM: sensitivity 97%, specificity 84%. IA: sensitivity 34%, specificity 91% (P &lt; 0.001 for both). Most common FHR abnormality either late or variable decelerations. Overall EFM superior in detecting all types of acidaemia.</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>Ib</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; IA = intermittent auscultation; RCT = randomised controlled trial
### Evidence Table 6. Studies relating to the use of umbilical acidaemia and outcome (short and long term)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Short-term complications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van den Berg et al.⁴⁶</td>
<td>84 non-anomalous neonates with pH &lt; 7.00 matched to 84 non-anomalous neonates with pH &gt; 7.24; Dutch hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Neonatal complications including perinatal death, NICU admission, CNS, respiratory CVS and GI complication rates</td>
<td>pH &lt; 7.00 significantly associated with seizures, abnormal tone, RDS, NEC and all CVS complications. No association with renal complications or death.</td>
<td>No data on encephalopathy.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low et al.⁴⁷</td>
<td>59 fetuses with metabolic acidosis (buffer base &lt; 30 mmol/l), matched controls; 51 fetuses with respiratory acidosis (CO₂ tension &gt; 75 tor, base buffer &gt; 38 mmol/l), matched controls; Canadian hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Neonatal complication score (0–20)</td>
<td>No increase in complications in fetuses in respiratory group. Increased complications in metabolic acidosis group (mean scores 4.2 vs. 0.9).</td>
<td>Unvalidated scoring system used for assessment of infants.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilstrap et al.⁴⁸</td>
<td>Cohort of 2738 singleton term pregnancies; USA hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Apgar scores Acid-base measurements Neonatal complications</td>
<td>0.6% had pH &lt; 7.00. 33% needed intubation, 17% hypotonic. 1 of the 5 infants who fitted had pH &lt; 7.15. Good association between Apgar (1) &lt; 3 and pH when &lt; 7.00.</td>
<td>44% of cohort delivered by LSCS and 42% of these were elective procedures, i.e. almost 20% of total cohort.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socol et al.⁴⁹</td>
<td>28 neonates with Apgar &lt; 3 at 5 min, with pH &gt; 7.00 or &gt; 7.10; USA hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Neonatal complications Subsequent CP rates</td>
<td>Neonates with pH &lt; 7.10 &gt; 7.00 more likely to have complicated neonatal period. No difference in two group with respect to CP rates.</td>
<td>Data analysed on outcome not on exposure.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Evidence Table 6. Studies relating to the use of umbilical acidaemia and outcome (short and long term) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low et al.</strong>&lt;sup&gt;51&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>37 children with defined fetal hypoxic episodes (UA buffer &lt; 34 mEq/l) and 59 controls with no hypoxia (UA buffer &gt; 34 mEq/l)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Physical growth Motor and cognitive disability between 1 year and 6 years</td>
<td>No difference in any outcomes between groups. Rates of motor, cognitive and language deficits 23% and 24% in the hypoxic and control groups, respectively.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low et al.</strong>&lt;sup&gt;52&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>37 children who had experienced intrapartum asphyxia (buffer base &lt; 34 mmol/l) compared with 76 controls assessed at 1 year; Canadian hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Major and minor neurological or cognitive deficits NE rates</td>
<td>Significantly higher rates of major deficits in asphyxia group (14% vs. 1%, <em>P</em> &lt; 0.01) and of minor deficits (27% vs. 6%, <em>P</em> &lt; 0.01). Significant association between encephalopathy and major and minor deficits.</td>
<td>Mean pH in asphyxia group with major and minor deficits 6.91 and 6.95, respectively.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andres et al.</strong>&lt;sup&gt;53&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>93 neonates with umbilical artery pH &lt; 7.00</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Death Need for intubation and resuscitation Seizures NE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Nested case–control</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI = confidence interval; CNS = central nervous system; CP = cerebral palsy; CS = caesarean section; CVS = cardiovascular system; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FBS = fetal blood sampling; IA = intermittent auscultation; IVH = intraventricular haemorrhage; LSCS = lower segment caesarean section; NE = neonatal encephalopathy; NEC = necrotising enterocolitis; NPV = negative predictive value; OR = odds ratio; PPV = positive predictive value; RCT = randomised controlled trial; RDS = respiratory distress syndrome; SD = standard deviations; UA = umbilical artery
### Evidence Table 7. Evidence relating to the relationship between Apgar scores and umbilical acidemia and outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manganaro et al.⁵⁶</td>
<td>613 consecutive high-risk pregnancies; Italian hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Apgar scores, Umbilical artery pH, Neonatal outcome</td>
<td>No correlation between 1-min Apgar and outcome or acidemia. Good correlation between 5-min Apgar and metabolic acidemia. Apgar more influenced by mode of delivery.</td>
<td>37% caesarean section, all had general anaesthesia</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes et al.⁵⁶</td>
<td>1210 consecutive pregnancies; UK hospital</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Apgar scores, Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td>73% of babies with severe acidosis had 1-minute Apgar &gt; 7 and 86% at 5 minutes</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Evidence Table 8. Studies on maternal response to EFM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hodnett</td>
<td>30 low-risk women in labour, who had attended prenatal classes</td>
<td>Continuous EFM vs. radiotelemetric monitoring Impact upon maintenance of control in labour</td>
<td>LAS Score (mean)</td>
<td>Control 128.87</td>
<td>Exp 148.07</td>
<td>Freedom from restraint appears to be one variable on ability to maintain control in labour. It appears to affect ability to overcome/cope with pain.</td>
<td>RCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time ambulant (minutes mean)</td>
<td>8.7 6/15</td>
<td>142.7 9/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No, ambulant in 1st stage</td>
<td>6/15</td>
<td>15/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Labour experience more positive than expected</td>
<td>15/15</td>
<td>9/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maintained control</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>8/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lost control</td>
<td>4/15</td>
<td>10/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Positive perceived effect</td>
<td>11/15</td>
<td>5/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative perceived effect</td>
<td>5/14</td>
<td>14/14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No perceived effect</td>
<td>9/14</td>
<td>0/14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Length of labour</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maintenance of control during labour as defined by the ‘Model of Control’ and measured by revised LAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcia</td>
<td>200 women, randomly selected from 13000 Dublin trial participants</td>
<td>To report the views of women who were exposed to either continuous EFM (n = 100) or IA by Pinard (n = 100)</td>
<td>a: Women with EFM restricted in movement.</td>
<td>a: Hypothesis supported by data; 17 = too restricted by EFM, 6 = too restricted by IA (P &lt; 0.05)</td>
<td>Uses a non-validated questionnaire.</td>
<td>Cross-sectional survey by semi-structured questionnaire and interview</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b: Women with EFM receive less support.</td>
<td>b, c, d: No statistically significant data to support hypotheses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c: Women with EFM feel more reassured.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d: Women with EFM ask more questions and therefore receive more information from caregivers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 8. Studies on maternal response to EFM (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hansen</td>
<td>655 women participating in an RCT</td>
<td>EFM vs. Auscultation</td>
<td>Antepartum monitoring preference (total mean)</td>
<td>U&amp;D 39.5% EFM-P 32.4% AUS-P 28.1% 49 109 46</td>
<td>Study limitations: Of 655 women interviewed initially, only 358 interviewed postpartum. However, data for women who were undecided about the type of monitoring they would prefer (n = 104) were excluded, as were the answers of 3% of women in each group who said that they ‘were afraid of being left alone during labour due to the EFM technique’. Therefore, postpartum interview data is to be viewed with caution. Non-validated questionnaire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>n UD EFM-P AUS-P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>560 24% 41% 35%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Information on monitoring</td>
<td>95 51% 32% 18%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck</td>
<td>50 women on postpartum ward</td>
<td>To determine how and if women’s responses to EFM changed over a 5-year period</td>
<td>Positive, negative and neutral measures of initial and subsequent responses</td>
<td>Initial response (1977) Positive 11 (22%) Negative 11 (22%) Neutral 28 (56%) Subsequent response Positive 37 (74%) Negative 4 (8%) Neutral 9 (18%) Initial response (1972) Positive 0 (0%) Negative 31 (62%)</td>
<td>Increased familiarity with EFM improves women’s responses. Study limitations: Non-validated questionnaire used. Convenience sampling. Not repeated in the same setting, unclear what differences in nursing support women experienced. All data from 1972 not reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields</td>
<td>30 women monitored by internal EFM</td>
<td>To explore women’s reactions to EFM</td>
<td>Author developed a ‘Mood and Feelings Inventory’. Women assessed 48 hours after birth. Measured by Likert scale (1–6)Enough information provided about monitors!</td>
<td>22/30 = positive response (highly positive 13.6%) 8/30 = negative response (highly negative 25%). 27/30 = YES 3/30 = NO</td>
<td>Women with highly negative responses to EFM had little understanding of the monitor or why they were being monitored. Those women with a highly positive response had knowledge of and knew why they were being monitored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cross-sectional survey with follow up

Survey

Survey by structured interview
Evidence Table 8. Studies on maternal response to EFM (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sioda et al.</td>
<td>212 women who underwent CTG during pregnancy (P), during labour (L) or during pregnancy and labour (P&amp;L)</td>
<td>Observational study of the influence of CTG on maternal emotions of reassurance and pleasure</td>
<td>Reassurance response at sound of FHR</td>
<td>Examination performed during:</td>
<td>- Positive (n = 141)</td>
<td>P 51 52 38</td>
<td>Survey by semi-structured interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative (n = 19)</td>
<td>L 7 11 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No reaction (n = 10)</td>
<td>P 2 5 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Positive and negative (n = 35)</td>
<td>P 7 16 12</td>
<td>Other negative responses could not be attributed to the CTG alone. It is clear from data in the L and PL groups that prior experience of CTG decreased the level of negative emotional responses. Study limitations: No indication of the type of questions asked was provided, and reporting of responses in this paper is limited. It is unclear how participants were selected and how it is possible to generalise from these results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No Information (n = 7)</td>
<td>P 2 4 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleasure response at sound of FHR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Positive (n = 169)</td>
<td>P 58 63 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative (n = 8)</td>
<td>P 2 5 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No reaction (n = 9)</td>
<td>P 3 4 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Positive and negative (n = 18)</td>
<td>P 3 12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative/no reaction (n = 1)</td>
<td>P 1 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No Information (n = 7)</td>
<td>P 2 4 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollesø et al.</td>
<td>180 women, randomly chosen, who had given birth in the previous 2 days and had experienced routine EFM, 2 settings: university medical centre and a community hospital</td>
<td>Examines the reactions of women to routine intrapartum fetal monitoring</td>
<td>Obstetric complication score (mean)</td>
<td>Medical (n = 80)</td>
<td>100.82</td>
<td>Community centre hospital (n = 100)</td>
<td>Questionnaire developed from comments and interviews used in published literature. The majority of women viewed monitoring as a positive part of labour and delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interview</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total mean scores and SD</td>
<td>Questionnaire</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61 statements with Likert scale (1 = strongly agree 5 = strongly disagree)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Positive items (mean)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative items</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>3.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CTG = cardiotocograph; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FHR = fetal heart rate
## Evidence Table 9. Intermittent auscultation regimens used in randomised controlled trials evaluating intermittent auscultation vs. EFM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>IA how often</th>
<th>Timing with contractions</th>
<th>Duration of monitoring</th>
<th>Instrument used</th>
<th>Abnormal criteria requiring conversion to EFM/delivery</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Vintzileos et al. | 1st stage: every 15 minutes  
2nd stage: every 5 minutes | During and immediately after (for at least 30 seconds) | 1 minute                | Hand-held Doppler                      | 1. FHR during and immediately after a contraction repeatedly below 100 bpm, even if there was recovery to 120–160 bpm during the next contraction  
2. Persistent baseline rate (between contractions) of less than 100 bpm  
3. Persistent baseline rate (between contractions) of greater than 160 bpm  
4. Baselines between 100–120 bpm and 160–180 bpm were followed with IA every 5 minutes until returned to normal or became ominous. | RCT Ib     |               |
| Luthy et al.      | 1st stage: every 15 minutes  
2nd stage: every 5 minutes | Immediately after (for at least 30 seconds) and baseline estimation between contractions | At least 30 seconds | DeLee fetoscope or hand-held Doppler | 1. FHR less than 100 bpm persisting from more than 30 seconds after 3 or more consecutive contractions  
2. A baseline greater than 180 bpm for more than 15 minutes  
3. A baseline of less than 100 bpm for more than 60 seconds  
4. Baselines between 100–120 bpm and 160–180 bpm were followed with IA every 5 minutes until returned to normal or became ominous. | RCT Ib     |               |
| MacDonald et al.  | 1st stage: every 15 minutes  
2nd stage: interval between every contraction | Following a contraction | 1 minute                | Pinard stethoscope or hand-held Doppler if difficulty with auscultation | FHR > 160 bpm or < 100 bpm during three contractions and failed to respond to conservative measures. | RCT Ib     |               |
| Neldham et al.    | 1st stage: 2 per hour up to 5 cm, then every contraction 15 minutes  
2nd stage: after every contraction or at least every 5 minutes | Following a contraction | For 15 seconds up to 5 cm then for 30 seconds | Not specified | FHR < 100 bpm during three contractions and failed to respond to conservative measures. | RCT Ib     |               |
| Wood et al.       | ‘The usual way’ | Not specified           | Not specified           | Not specified                          | Not specified                                                                                                               | RCT Ib     |               |
Evidence Table 9. Intermittent auscultation regimens used in randomised controlled trials evaluating intermittent auscultation vs. EFM (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>IA how often</th>
<th>Timing with contractions</th>
<th>Duration of monitoring</th>
<th>Instrument used</th>
<th>Abnormal criteria requiring conversion to EFM/delivery</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Haverkamp et al. | 1st stage: every 15 minutes  
2nd stage: every 5 minutes | After a contraction | 30 seconds | Not specified | 1. Fetal tachycardia (≥ Limit)  
2. FHR between 100 bpm and 120 bpm  
3. Irregular heartbeat  
Note: No FBS used, no crossover to EFM | RCT | Ib |
| Kelso et al. | Every 15 minutes or more frequently if indicated | During or immediately after a contraction | 1 minute | Pinard stethoscope or hand-held Doppler if difficulty with auscultation | FHR > 160 bpm or < 120 bpm | RCT | Ib |
| Renou et al. | Not specified | Not specified | Not specified | Not specified | Not specified | RCT | Ib |

Conservative measures included: change in maternal posture, treatment of maternal pyrexia, stopping of oxytocin infusions, administration of oxygen, correction of hypotension; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FBS = fetal blood sampling; FHR = fetal heart rate;
Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berkus et al.</td>
<td>2200 consecutive singleton term pregnancies 484 (26%) normal Last 30 minutes prior to delivery</td>
<td>Normal Baseline 120–160 bpm Variability &gt; 5 bpm Presence of accelerations No variable or late decelerations Abnormal Baseline 90–120 bpm or &gt; 160 bpm Variability &lt; 5 bpm No accelerations Any decelerations Prolonged bradycardia or any combination</td>
<td>1- and 5-minute Apgar &lt; 7 Umbilical cord pH &lt; 7.15</td>
<td>99.7% NPV for Apgar &gt; 7 and 96.9% NPV for pH &gt; 7.15 for normal traces. If accelerations present no significant adverse outcome with any abnormal FHR pattern.</td>
<td>No separate data for Apgar and pH</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dellinger et al.</td>
<td>898 singleton pregnancies &gt; 32 weeks of gestation Divided into normal (627), stress (263) and distress (8) patterns</td>
<td>Normal pattern 110–160 bpm, minimal to moderate variability, with or without accelerations Stress pattern &gt; 160 bpm &gt; 5 minutes, minimal to moderate variability, moderate to severe variable decelerations, late decelerations or sinusoidal pattern Distress pattern &lt; 110 bpm for &gt; 5 minutes, moderate to severe variable decelerations with absent variability, 110–160 bpm with absent variability and no accelerations</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 7 (1- and 5-minute) Umbilical pH &lt; 7.00 Also NICU admission, LSCS rate, PO2, PCO2 and base excess</td>
<td>Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes. Stress/distress vs. normal. Sensitivity 68% Specificity 71% PPV 5% NPV 99%. Umbilical cord pH &lt; 7.00. Stress/distress vs. normal. Sensitivity 100% Specificity 66% PPV 3% NPV 100% Results also on distress vs. normal. NPV for all outcomes &gt; 98%.</td>
<td>Underpowered cohort due to imbalance between groups. Analysis between distress and normal for pH and Apgar highly specific but interpret with caution in view of numbers in each group.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawes et al.</td>
<td>1884 singleton deliveries</td>
<td>EFM traces during last hour of labour Normal baseline variation with sex, gestational age, epidural anaesthesia and birthweight</td>
<td>Female fetus, epidural analgesia, firstborn baby, longer 1st (&gt; 430 min) and 2nd (&gt; 90 min) stages were associated with relative increase in FHR &gt; 150 bpm.</td>
<td>Analysis of change with gestation limited due to analysis of term infants only. Results of limited practical application</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ozden &amp; Demirci*¹²¹</td>
<td>167 ‘randomly’ selected FHR traces Singleton primiparae at term 91 normal traces 76 with variable decelerations Divided into two groups those with and without poor prognostic factors (PPF)</td>
<td>Variable deceleration classified into 7 subtypes according to PPFs 1. Loss of primary acceleration 2. Loss of secondary acceleration 3. Loss of variability during deceleration 4. Slow return to baseline 5. Biphasic deceleration 6. Prolonged secondary acceleration 7. Prolonged deceleration</td>
<td>Apgar scores (1- and 5-min) Umbilical cord pH and HCO₃⁻</td>
<td>Significantly lower Apgar scores, cord pH and HCO₃⁻ between FHR with PPFs vs. controls. Significantly lower Apgar scores and cord pH between FHR without PPFs and controls. Significantly lower Apgar scores and cord pH between FHR with PPFs and those without. Overall prolonged deceleration had highest specificity for 1-min and 5-min Apgar &lt; 7 and pH &lt; 7.20 (95%, 96.3%, 97.5%). Loss of variability had highest sensitivity for same outcomes (66.7%, 72.3%, 61.9%). Specificity increased with additional factors but sensitivity decreased.</td>
<td>Complex analysis Small sample size</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardoso et al.*¹¹¹</td>
<td>293 singleton term pregnancies. Normal 1st stage traces, analysed on all of second stage. Classified on modified Melchior and Barnard classification. 293 type 0 used as controls</td>
<td>Type 0 Stable FHR during entire second stage Type 1a Mild variable decelerations Type 1b Moderate to severe variable decelerations or late decelerations with each contraction, returning to baseline in between Type 2a Baseline 90–120 bpm with decelerations Type 2b Basal FHR below 90 bpm, usually with reduced variability Type 3 Basal FHR below 90 bpm, low variability, accelerations with contractions Type 4 Basal FHR below 90 bpm during final moments of 2nd stage only</td>
<td>Umbilical arterial and venous pH, PCO₂, PO₂, HCO₃⁻, and BE</td>
<td>Arterial and venous pH values significantly lower in types 1b and below compared with controls. Mean pH only &lt; 7.20 in types 2b and 3.</td>
<td>Unusual scoring system Analysis not based on specific FHR abnormalities Small numbers in more severe categories (2b: n = 13, 3: n = 14).</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samueloff et al.</td>
<td>Cohort of 2220 consecutive deliveries (see Berkus et al.)</td>
<td>FHR variability following admission, prior to full dilatation and during second stage</td>
<td>pH &lt; 7.20, 5-minute Apgar &lt; 7</td>
<td>Good NPV for all scoring systems (84-99%) for all outcomes. Both amplitude and frequency methods poorly sensitive at lower limits (&lt;3), best sensitivity 18% for 5-minute Apgar &lt; 7 with scoring system A. Sensitivity increased by increasing limit to 5 in both scores but consequent drop in specificity. Combination method has low sensitivity also. Immediate adverse fetal outcome</td>
<td>Variability not single useful predictor of outcome. Division of cases into normal and abnormal not balanced as non-matched. Hence, performance of tests will be affected.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cibils &amp; Votta</td>
<td>707 post-term pregnancies (&gt; 14 days post EDD)</td>
<td>All FHR variables</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 6 at 1 and 5 minutes, Umbilical pH &lt; 7.20</td>
<td>No significant correlation between abnormal FHR patterns and 5-minute Apgar score or pH.</td>
<td>High perinatal mortality rate in study, authors note those babies that died did not show expected signs of imminent demise and decompensated quickly.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egly</td>
<td>1280 consecutive monitored labours</td>
<td>Sinusoidal patterns</td>
<td>Apgar scores (at 1 and 5 minutes), Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td>No significant difference in Apgar scores &lt; 7 at 1 and 5 minutes (5.5% vs. 5.2% at 1 minute and 1.9% vs. 1.1% at 5 minutes). Insufficient data on umbilical artery pH to draw conclusions. Significant increase in rate of alphaprodine administration (16.7% vs. 7.0%).</td>
<td>Recently published study reporting on cohort from 1977.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellison et al.</td>
<td>Original cohort from Dublin RCT (2362 and EFM plus neurological examination (135))</td>
<td>All FHR variables</td>
<td>1 and 5 minute Apgar Neonatal convulsions</td>
<td>Significant correlation between late decelerations and low Apgar score at 5 minutes Significant correlation between late decelerations and marked bradycardia and subsequent abnormal neurological examination</td>
<td>No specifics of scoring for neurological examination specified</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Intervention details</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Study type</td>
<td>Evidence level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy et al.145</td>
<td>1520 women requiring fetal monitoring in labour</td>
<td>Sinusoidal and pseudosinusoidal patterns</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>No significant difference in LSCS rates (10% vs. 12%), Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes (13% vs. 0%) or umbilical artery pH &gt; 7.12 (14% vs. 9%).</td>
<td>Data on pseudosinusoidal traces divided into minor, moderate and severe categories depending on amplitude of oscillations and frequency of cycles.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apgar score (1 and 5 minutes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td>Significant association with epidural analgesia (RR 1.84; 95% CI 1.24–2.76) and pethidine administration (RR 1.84; 95% CI 1.31–2.59) from multivariate analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortosa et al.138</td>
<td>157 randomly selected FHR traces with variable decelerations</td>
<td>Variable decelerations</td>
<td>Apgar scores (1 and 5 minutes)</td>
<td>Significantly association between variable decelerations and 1 minute Apgar score &lt; 7 and pH &lt; 7.20.</td>
<td>Complicated analysis relating to various methods of interpreting deceleration/contraction index.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 with normal FHR traces</td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td>When deceleration/contraction index calculated over 30 minutes, significant association between index &gt; 12 and neonatal encephalopathy (7 cases vs. 0 cases).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilstrap et al.124</td>
<td>833 cases with cord pH samples and interpretable traces in last 10 minutes of labour</td>
<td>Uncomplicated bradycardia: Mild (90–119 bpm) Moderate (60–89 bpm) Severe (&lt;60 bpm) Uncomplicated tachycardia Mild (160–179 bpm) Marked (&gt;180 bpm)</td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH (≤7.20)</td>
<td>PPV of pH &lt; 7.20 for: Mild tachycardia &lt; 3 minutes 10% &gt; 3 minutes 17%</td>
<td>Not consecutive cases, hence subject to selection bias.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marked tachycardia &lt; 3 minutes 40% &gt; 3 minutes 13%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mild bradycardia &lt; 3 minutes 17% &gt; 3 minutes 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Moderate to severe bradycardia &lt; 3 minutes 26% &gt; 3 minutes 29%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer and Johnson126</td>
<td>301 consecutive FHR traces</td>
<td>Variability cycles</td>
<td>Apgar scores (1 and 5 minutes)</td>
<td>No significant difference between Apgar scores in groups with or without cycles in variability.</td>
<td>Adverse event rate, i.e. depressed Apgar &lt; 5 low in both groups (for 5-min Apgar 0 and 1 in cycles present and absent groups respectively), hence underpowered to detect difference.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change in long term variability &gt; 5 bpm for &gt; 5 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More than 2 cycles required for positive result</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gilstrap et al.¹²³</td>
<td>277 cases with known arterial cord pH samples and satisfactory second stage traces</td>
<td>Uncomplicated bradycardia: Mild (90–119 bpm), Moderate (60–89 bpm), Severe (&lt; 60 bpm), or tachycardia (&gt; 160 bpm)</td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH (&lt; 7.20)</td>
<td>PPV of pH &lt; 7.20 for: Tachycardia 21%, Mild bradycardia 30%, Moderate to severe bradycardia 39%</td>
<td>Unclear for how long abnormalities present.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinrich et al.¹⁴⁹</td>
<td>2694 unselected deliveries</td>
<td>All FHR variables. Grouped into scoring system: Normal, Warning, Severe, Hypoxia</td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td>Significant difference between pH &lt; 7.20 between severe and hypoxic categories compared to warning and normal categories.</td>
<td>Small numbers in hypoxic category.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krebs et al.¹³⁷</td>
<td>1996 FHR traces from term singleton pregnancies</td>
<td>Variable decelerations</td>
<td>Appgar score &lt; 7 at 1 and 5 minutes</td>
<td>Pure variable rarely associated with poor outcome.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Intervention details</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Study type</td>
<td>Evidence level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krebs et al.</td>
<td>1996 FHR traces from term singleton pregnancies</td>
<td>Periodic variable and uniform accelerations</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 7 at 1 and 5 minutes</td>
<td>Presence of accelerations had specificity of 97% for Apgar &gt; 7 at 5 minutes for &lt; 3 and &lt; 5 accelerations in 30 minutes. Poor sensitivity of poor outcome with absence of accelerations.</td>
<td>Unbalanced cohort with only 86 (4%) adverse outcomes.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cibils</td>
<td>1304 consecutive singleton labours with 60 minutes of FHR trace available prior to second stage</td>
<td>Early decelerations Associated baseline changes</td>
<td>Apgar scores (1 and 5 minutes)</td>
<td>No significant difference in outcome in relation to Apgar scores between the two groups. Increased incidence of transient tachycardia in early deceleration group (10% vs. 5%).</td>
<td>Limited outcome data. Pathological depressed Apgar scores not defined.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaziano</td>
<td>1011 consecutive traces</td>
<td>Variable decelerations ± other FHR variables</td>
<td>Apgar score (1 and 5 minutes)</td>
<td>Variable decelerations alone not significantly associated with Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes. Variable decelerations with associated bradycardia associated with significant increase in numbers of babies with Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes.</td>
<td>Some additional results compared to mean Apgar scores. Significant differences between various FHR parameters seen but no cut off used for significant Apgar scores hence results not reported.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell et al.</td>
<td>1677 monitored labours</td>
<td>Uniform accelerations (&gt; 3 in 15 minutes &gt;15 beats for &gt; 15s)</td>
<td>PNMR Apgar score at 5 minutes &lt; 7</td>
<td>5-min Apgar &lt; 7. 0.84% vs. 10.49% accelerations vs. no accelerations. PNMR: 4 deaths vs. 20 deaths accelerations vs. no accelerations.</td>
<td>Small sample from which to interpret PNMR rates. No population data presented.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Krebs et al.⁹³,¹²⁷,¹³¹</td>
<td>1996 FHR traces from singleton &gt;34 week pregnancies Evaluated in first and last 30 minutes of labour</td>
<td>Application of author's developed FHR scoring system from antenatal records Baseline &lt;100 &gt;180 (0), 100–119 or 161–180(1), 120–160(2) Variability Amplitude &lt; 3 (0), 3–5 (1), 6–26 (2) Frequency &lt;3(0), 3–6 (1), &gt; 6 (2) Accelerations 0 (0), periodic/1–4 sporadic (1), &gt; 5 sporadic (2) Decelerations Late, severe variable or atypical variable (0), moderate variable (1), early (2) Abnormal &lt; 5 Suspicious 6 or 7 Normal &gt; 8</td>
<td>Apgar &lt;7 at 1 and 5 minutes. Umbilical cord pH &lt; 7.20 (note: only available in 61 (3%) of cases.</td>
<td>Abnormal and suspicious patterns associated with significantly lower/number of Apgar scores &lt; 7 at 5 minutes. Insufficient data to calculate sensitivity or specificity.</td>
<td>No review of individual variables in FHR traces.</td>
<td>Cohort Iia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cibils⁹⁰</td>
<td>1304 consecutive singleton labours with 60 minutes of FHR trace available prior to second stage 312 normal traces 147 traces with late decelerations Same cohort as Cibils⁹⁰</td>
<td>Variable decelerations Variable with late component (‘variable with hypoxic component’) Associated baseline changes</td>
<td>Apgar scores (1 and 5 minutes)</td>
<td>Significant association between variable declarations and ‘pathological’ Apgar scores (4% vs. 1% at 5 minutes). Significant increase in associated baseline changes in late deceleration group: tachycardia and saltatory or fixed baselines. Significant association between variable decelerations with late component and Apgar scores in comparison to variable decelerations.</td>
<td>Limited outcome data. Pathological depressed Apgar scores not defined. Results presented for significant difference between mean Apgar scores, but significance testing based on false assumption of Apgar scores being normally distributed.</td>
<td>Cohort Iia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Painter et al.,132 | 50 high-risk infants | Normal traces  
Moderate–severe variable  
Decelerations to 70–80 bpm for >60 seconds with 3 contractions  
Severe variable  
Deceleration to <70 bpm for >60 seconds on >2 occasions | Neurological examinations at 48, 72 hours and at 2, 4, 6, 9 and 12 months of age. | Sensitivity of severe variable or late decelerations 94% for abnormal evaluations, specificity 56%.  
6 children abnormal at one year, 2 had late decelerations, 4 had variable decelerations | Very small sample size.  
No account of baseline rate or variability in scoring system used.  
Analysis based on multiple examinations of same children. | Cohort | IIa |
| Low et al.,240 | 587 high-risk pregnancies | FHR reviewed 2 hours prior to delivery  
Total decelerations (% of contractions associated with decelerations)  
Moderate if 5–29%, marked if >30%  
Late decelerations (% of contractions associated with late decelerations)  
Moderate if <10% contractions, marked if >10% | Umbilical pH, blood base buffer and $P_{O_2}$  
Normal buffer base > 38.6 mEq/l  
Asphyxial < 36.1 mEq/l  
Apgar score (1 and 5 minutes)  
Perinatal outcomes | Significant increase in total and late decelerations between normal and asphyxial group.  
Significant increase in reduced Apgar scores in asphyxial group. | Tend data in the development of acidosis also presented.  
Data difficult to extract regarding overall differences between normal and asphyxial groups as latter group is divided into three groups according to timing of development of acidosis.  
Apgar data not divided into 1 and 5 minutes | Cohort | IIa |
| Cibils134 | 1304 consecutive singleton labours with 60 minutes of FHR trace available prior to second stage | Late decelerations and associated baseline changes | Apgar scores (1 and 5 minutes) | Significant association between late declarations and ‘pathological’ Apgar scores (12% vs. 1% at 5 minutes).  
Significant increase in associated baseline changes in late deceleration group: tachycardia and saltatory or fixed baselines. | Limited outcome data.  
Pathological depressed Apgar scores not defined.  
Results presented for significant difference between mean Apgar scores, but significance testing based on false assumption of Apgar scores being normally distributed. | Cohort | IIa |
| Paul et al.,127 | 167 labours  
121 with average variability  
46 with decreased variability | Variability  
Divided using Hon’s definitions246  
Divided into 5 groups according to variability decreased (A + B) < 5 bpm and average (C–E) > 6 bpm  
Late decelerations as additional feature | Apgar scores (1 and 5 minutes)  
Scalp pH | Significantly higher Apgar scores in average variability group. | No measures of significance reported.  
Small study. Data presented in continuous form. | Cohort | IIa |
Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Evidence Table 10. Studies examining the relationship between abnormal FHR patterns and outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visser et al.(^\text{117})</td>
<td>196 recordings</td>
<td>Continuous EFM</td>
<td>Normal baseline</td>
<td>Steady decline in mean FHR up to 30 weeks then slow increase.</td>
<td>No ranges given.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerative patterns</td>
<td>Incidence of accelerations prior to 30 weeks was low then steadily increased.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Variability patterns</td>
<td>All parameters of FHR variation increased with gestation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler and Murrills(^\text{118})</td>
<td>97 recordings from 59 pregnancies between 21 and 41 weeks of gestation</td>
<td>Continuous EFM</td>
<td>Normal baseline heart rate</td>
<td>Baseline FHR reducing with gestation. After 28 weeks baseline between 110 and 150 bpm.</td>
<td>Small study.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reduced variability reported during sleep periods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard et al.(^\text{120})</td>
<td>392 fetuses</td>
<td>Continuous EFM variables</td>
<td>Related to FBS pH in labour</td>
<td>Normal FHR pattern 120–160 bpm, mean pH 7.33.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerations &gt; 15 for 15 seconds, mean pH 7.34.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Early deceleration mean pH 7.33.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Baseline tachycardia, mean pH 7.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Baseline bradycardia, mean pH 7.32.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Variable decelerations with normal baseline, mean pH 7.31.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Variable decelerations with abnormal baseline, mean pH 7.22.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reduced variability, mean pH 7.24.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Late decelerations, mean pH dependent on lag time. No lag mean pH 7.29, with lag time mean pH 7.24.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibarra-Polo et al.(^\text{116})</td>
<td>24 healthy fetuses between 12 and 40 weeks of gestation</td>
<td>Continuous EFM</td>
<td>Normal baseline heart rate</td>
<td>Baseline reducing with gestation.</td>
<td>No ranges given.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mean value after 21 weeks of 140 bpm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FHR = fetal heart rate; NPV = negative predictive value; PNMR = perinatal mortality rate
### Evidence Table 11. Studies relating to errors in interpretation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ayres-de-Campos et al.¹⁵</td>
<td>33 FHR tracings (16 antepartum and 17 intrapartum) from 22 high-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>FHR tracings classified using FIGO classification¹¹</td>
<td>Proportion of agreement (Pa)</td>
<td>Classification: Overall agreement of classification was fair to good $\kappa = 0.48$ (95% CI 0.34–0.62). $\kappa w = 0.58$ (95% CI 0.44–0.72). Reasonable agreement for normal tracings (Pa = 0.62; 95% CI 0.51–0.73). Poor agreement for suspicious (Pa = 0.42; 95% CI 0.34–0.50) and pathological (Pa = 0.25; 95% CI 0.14–0.36). Intrapartum separately ($\kappa = 0.31$; 95% CI 0.11–0.51).</td>
<td>Agreement was significantly better for take ‘no action’ than for close monitoring or immediate intervention. All disagreement was found in the adjacent class, e.g. normal–suspicious or suspicious–pathological. Only three babies with poor outcomes, hence to small to relate agreement/disagreement to outcome.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inter-observer error between 3 experts</td>
<td>Kappa statistic and weighted Kappa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management options also assessed (no action, close monitoring or immediate intervention)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FHR tracings classified using FIGO classification¹¹</td>
<td>Classification: Overall agreement was good. $\kappa = 0.59$ (95% CI 0.43–0.76) $\kappa w = 0.68$ (95% CI 0.49–0.86)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayres-de-Campos¹²</td>
<td>33 FHR tracings (16 antepartum and 17 intrapartum) from 22 high-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>Deceleration defined as early, late or variable using FHR tracings classified using FIGO classification¹¹</td>
<td>Proportion of agreement (Pa)</td>
<td>Classification: Early decelerations: $\kappa = 0.15$ and Pa = 0.36 (95% CI 0.26–0.46). Late decelerations: $\kappa = 0.32$ and Pa = 0.31 (95% CI 0.18–0.44). Variable decelerations: $\kappa = 0.03$ and Pa = 0.27 (95% CI 0.19–0.35).</td>
<td>Examining the difficulties in classifying different decelerative patterns.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inter-observer error between 3 experts, initially independently, then with knowledge of each others opinion, then by consensus</td>
<td>Kappa statistic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

¹¹ FIGO classification

---

Old PDF Document and extracted text
### Evidence Table 11. Studies relating to errors in interpretation (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernardes et al.</td>
<td>33 FHR tracings (16 antepartum and 17 intrapartum) from 22 high-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>Baseline segments, accelerations and decelerations classified according to FIGO guidelines</td>
<td>Proportion of agreement (Pa) Kappa statistic</td>
<td>Intrapartum Baseline: Pa 0.63/κ 0.51 (0.60–0.66) Decelerations: Pa 0.51/κ 0.49 (0.46–0.56)</td>
<td>Antepartum results not presented.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernardes et al.</td>
<td>33 FHR tracings (16 antepartum and 17 intrapartum) from 22 high-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>Baseline estimation according to FIGO guidelines</td>
<td>Proportion of agreement (Pa)</td>
<td>Intrapartum agreement: Pa 0.80/κ 1.00 (0.93–1.00)</td>
<td>Antepartum data not presented.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckmann et al.</td>
<td>11 fetal heart rate tracings</td>
<td>70 subjects (mixture of nursing and medical staff) Traces divided into 5 categories: Reassuring: no action Nonreassuring: no action Nonreassuring: diagnostic intervention Nonreassuring: therapeutic intervention Nonreassuring: delivery required Further prediction of Apgar scores and cord blood analysis (&lt;7.20, 7.21–7.25 and &gt; 7.26)</td>
<td>Pearson product correlation coefficient</td>
<td>Positive correlation with increasing number of years of labour-ward experience and years from graduation and ability to diagnose traces correctly. Significant correlation with provider classification (physician, registered nurse, certified nurse midwife). Positive correlation with years of experience and provider classification in ability to predict 5-minute Apgar and also with ability to predict cord blood gases in group of physicians who looked after high-risk obstetric women.</td>
<td>Based on US practice, hence provider classification not valid in UK. No mention of variation in interpretation of different groups of traces on original classification in group overall or within provider classification</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**
- FIGO guidelines: Fetal Heart Rate tracings classification guidelines.
- Pa: Proportion of agreement.
- κ: Kappa statistic.
- Apgar scores: Newborn assessment tool.
- Cord blood analysis: Measurement of oxygen and carbon dioxide levels.
### Evidence Table 11. Studies relating to errors in interpretation (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donker et al.155</td>
<td>13 obstetric cases from antepartum (3), intrapartum first stage (5) and intrapartum second stage (5)</td>
<td>Baseline and classification of accelerations and decelerations using authors modified classification, by 21 experienced obstetricians Followed by decisions on clinical assessment and obstetric management</td>
<td>Kappa statistic</td>
<td>Overall: Fair agreement: κ = 0.48 Baseline: Poor agreement κ = 0.16 Decelerations: Poor agreement κ = 0.11 Clinical assessment: Poor agreement κ = 0.26 Obstetric management: Poor agreement κ = 0.21</td>
<td>No Confidence intervals reported. No Proportion of agreement or weighted Kappa, hence not possible to distinguish results from chance or true agreement.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nielsen et al.156</td>
<td>50 intrapartum traces from end of the first stage of labour.16 ‘compromised’ fetuses: 34 normal</td>
<td>FHR traces analyses twice by four obstetricians (two months apart)</td>
<td>% agreement</td>
<td>Intra-observer error: 21% of CTGs interpreted differently on second appraisal Inter-observer error: Overall agreement 69% Chance agreement 56%</td>
<td>Bias introduced as obstetricians aware that one-third of cases had poor outcome. No accurate measures of agreement used and no confidence intervals or other measures of significance used.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaulieu et al.160</td>
<td>150 intrapartum FHR traces, 50 abnormal, 100 normal</td>
<td>Analysed by 5 high risk obstetricians – on 3 separate occasions Divided into normal, suspect or abnormal</td>
<td>Overall agreement on 80% traces between 3 reviewers. Intra-observer error 74–84% agreement between readings.</td>
<td>No measure of agreement used, hence no confidence intervals.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 11. Studies relating to errors in interpretation (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mongelli et al.162</td>
<td>60 intrapartum FHR recordings</td>
<td>Analysis by 12 experts and a computer</td>
<td>Kappa statistic</td>
<td>Good agreement overall between assessors (κ &gt; 0.89). Good agreement with computer and other assessors (κ &gt; 0.89).</td>
<td>Only examining ability to determine low frequency line.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todros158</td>
<td>63 FHR tracings from high- and low-risk pregnancies 17 with decelerations</td>
<td>Analysed by 4 observers (2 experts, 2 with only 1 year’s experience) and 2 computer systems Definitions of baseline, accelerations and decelerations developed by authors</td>
<td>Kappa statistic</td>
<td>Inter-observer agreement varied depending on variable.Baseline 0.65. Variability 0.38. Accelerations 0.58. Decelerations: number 0.67, type 0.05. No difference between ‘grade’ of interpreter. Agreement between computer and observer varied: for baseline 0.18–0.48; variability 0.16–0.74; accelerations (n) 0.37–0.64; decelerations (n) 0.41–0.51.</td>
<td>No attempt to add weight to Kappa values or produce confidence intervals.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 11. Studies relating to errors in interpretation (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keith et al.(^{165})</td>
<td>50 intrapartum FHR traces</td>
<td>Analysed by 17 experts and one computer system on 2 separate occasions at least 1 month apart</td>
<td>Kappa statistic and Intervention rates</td>
<td>Each reviewer and between reviewer interpretation highly consistent across all 13 cases. Intra-observer κ = 0.43–0.77. Inter-observer κ = 0.12–0.46. The system was highly consistent (κ = 0.98) and concurred with experts. Recommended no unnecessary interventions where outcome was good, identified as many birth asphyxiated cases as the experts.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nielsen et al.(^{165})</td>
<td>50 FHR traces from last 30 minutes of first stage of labour with adverse outcomes</td>
<td>Assessed by computer program and by 4 experienced obstetricians Rated as normal or pathological, method unclear Outcomes on umbilical artery acidosis, 1-minute Apgar and need for IPPV</td>
<td>Predictive values of accuracy</td>
<td>Computer assessment Predictive value of CTG normal 86%. Predictive value if CTG abnormal 86%. Expert review Accuracy 50–62%.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

BE = base excess; CI = confidence interval; FHR = fetal heart rate; IPPV = intermittent partial pressure ventilation
**Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kulkarni et al.</td>
<td>100 high-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>Admission traces</td>
<td>Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes</td>
<td>No significant reduction in risk of reduced Apgar with reactive test compared with equivocal or ominous RR 0.29 (95% CI 0.06–1.42).</td>
<td>Small cohort, adverse-event rate still small. No separate data presented for LSCS rates.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Same classification as Ingermarsson</td>
<td>Operative delivery rates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Significant reduction in operative delivery rates with reactive trace RR 0.22 (95% CI 0.06–0.74).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umstad</td>
<td>1192 FHR traces from medium and high risk labours</td>
<td>Admission traces (FHR taken before 4 cm dilated)</td>
<td>Umbilical artery acidaemia (&lt; 7.20, &lt; 7.12)</td>
<td>Predictive value of abnormal trace for:</td>
<td>Additional results on subgroups with meconium. Increased sensitivity marginally. OR for acidaemia increased to 4.11 (95% CI 1.62–10.4). No significant difference in subgroup less than 34 weeks (4% of total cohort).</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes</td>
<td>Acidaemia &lt; 7.20</td>
<td>Sensitivity 26.4% Specificity 88.7% PPV 28.3% NPV 87.7%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baseline 110–160 bpm, absent, early or mild variable deceleration</td>
<td>Operative delivery for fetal distress</td>
<td>Acidaemia &lt; 7.12</td>
<td>Sensitivity 24.1% Specificity 86.9% PPV 6.2% NPV 97.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal</td>
<td>Neonatal death/stillbirths</td>
<td>Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes</td>
<td>Sensitivity 27.3% Specificity 84.8% PPV 3.3% NPV 98.4%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td>Significant increased odds of pH &lt; 7.20 (OR 2.82; 95% CI 1.77–4.49)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operative delivery for fetal distress (OR 2.02; 95% CI 1.42–2.87)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-significant odds ratio for Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes, neonatal death or stillbirths.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingemarsson et al.</td>
<td>2 cohorts</td>
<td>20-minute admission trace</td>
<td>Reactive/normal</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 7 at 1 minute, umbilical arterial pH &lt; 7.15 (scalp pH &lt; 7.20)</td>
<td>Predictive value of fetal acidaemia (pH &lt; 7.15)</td>
<td>Ominous plus equivocal vs. reactive</td>
<td>Sensitivity 62% Specificity 91% PPV 29% NPV 97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130 with normal/abnormal admission tests related to acidaemia</td>
<td>2 accelerations (&gt; 15 bpm &gt; 15 second). No accelerations but normal baseline and variability (10–25 bpm). Normal baseline, with early decelerations but with accelerations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Poor sensitivity with reactive trace alone not improved considerably by including equivocal traces.</td>
<td>Ominous/equivocal test predictive of poor outcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1041 with normal/abnormal admission traces related to fetal distress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equivocal</td>
<td>Normal baseline no accelerations and reduced baseline variability (5–10 bpm). Abnormal baseline (&gt; 160 bpm) with no accelerations. Variable decelerations without ominous signs.</td>
<td>Ominous vs. equivocal plus reactive</td>
<td>Sensitivity 37% Specificity 97% PPV 50% NPV 96%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low-risk cohort</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ominous</td>
<td>Baseline variability (&lt; 5 bpm) and abnormal baseline. Repeated late decelerations with: &gt; 60 seconds, &gt; 60 beats below baseline, rebound tachycardia, slow recovery, reduced variability between, late component.</td>
<td>Significant reduced risk of LSCS for fetal distress with reactive trace vs. equivocal plus ominous traces</td>
<td>RR 0.10 (95% CI 0.03–0.28)</td>
<td>No delivery data presented for Part 1 cohort. No distinct outcome data presented for Part 2 data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibroacoustic stimulation (VAS) in early labour</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chauhan <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>271 singleton, vertex pregnancies. &lt; 5 cm dilated in early labour</td>
<td>Fetal VAS 3-second stimulus, maximum of 3 pulses, 1 minute apart</td>
<td>Feat acidaemia (&lt; 7.10 and &lt; 7.00)</td>
<td>Caesarean section rates</td>
<td>Non-reactive response significantly associated with increase in RR for: LSCS for fetal distress RR 4.1 (95% CI 1.5–60.5) pH &lt; 7.10 RR 5.5 (95% CI 2.2–11.6) pH &lt; 7.00 RR 5.0 (95% CI 1.8–15.2) Predictive value of non-reactive test LSCS for fetal distress Sensitivity 37% Specificity 91% PPV 11% NPV 97% pH &lt; 7.10 Sensitivity 44% Specificity 91% PPV 15% NPV 97% pH &lt; 7.00 Sensitivity 50% Specificity 91% PPV 7% NPV 99%</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarno <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>201 low-risk pregnancies</td>
<td>Fetal VAS 3-second stimulus, maximum of 3 pulses, 1 minute apart</td>
<td>Apgar score at 5 minutes &gt; 7 LSCS for fetal distress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Predictive value of non-reactive test LSCS fetal distress Sensitivity 31.2% Specificity 95.1% PPV 35.7% NPV 94.1% 5-minute Apgar &lt; 7 Sensitivity 33.1% Specificity 93.8% PPV 14.3% NPV 97.9%</td>
<td>Severe unbalanced cohort.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibroacoustic stimulation plus labour admission test (LAT) in early labour</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ingemarsson et al.</strong>&lt;sup&gt;112&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>952 low-risk women</td>
<td>15 to 20 minute LAT criteria used, same as Ingemarsson et al.&lt;sup&gt;112&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Fetal distress defined as when operative delivery needed or if 5-minute Apgar &lt; 7 after spontaneous delivery</td>
<td>Use of VAS improved performance of admission testing alone.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Results of LAT analysed in conjunction with response to VAS</td>
<td>Responses graded: Ia (prolonged period of acceleration; &gt; 15 beats/min, &gt; 3 min) Ib (one acceleration &gt; 1 minute or 2 &lt; 15 seconds) II (acceleration followed by a deceleration) III (no response or a prolonged deceleration)</td>
<td>Composite outcome of ‘fetal distress’. Data not presented in format to allow comparison between two methods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tannirandorn et al.</strong>&lt;sup&gt;203&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>140 low-risk women</td>
<td>30 minute LAT</td>
<td>5 minute Apgar &lt; 7</td>
<td>LSCS rates</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reactive</td>
<td>2 or more accelerations (15 bpm above for 15 seconds), no accelerations but normal baseline (120–160 bpm) and normal variability (10–25 bpm)</td>
<td>5 minute Apgar &lt; 7</td>
<td>Apgar &lt; 7 at 5 minutes.</td>
<td>Poorly reported data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early deceleration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAT Sensitivity 50% Specificity 96.3% PPV 16% NPV 99%</td>
<td>Re-analyses necessary to evaluate impact on specific outcomes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal</td>
<td>Abnormal baseline, variability (&lt; 3 bpm) repeated late or variable decelerations</td>
<td></td>
<td>FAST Sensitivity 100% Specificity 97% PPV 33% NPV 100%</td>
<td>Risk of LSCS not possible to quantify.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TA VAS after 15 minutes. 3-second pulse, max of three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No analysis on combination of methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>FHR patterns studies</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Study type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amniotic fluid index (AFI) in early labour</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron et al.[^{205}]</td>
<td>776 early labours &gt; 26 weeks of gestation</td>
<td>AFI assessment in early labour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High cut-off for normal AFI &gt; 8 cm.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oligohydramnios AFI &lt; 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal at &lt; 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Borderline AFI 5.1–8.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Increasing number of women with SROM in each group as AFI on admission goes down (20–40%).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal &gt; 8.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Admission FHR tracing</td>
<td>Apgar scores at 1 and 5 minutes</td>
<td>Significant increase in RR for abnormal FHR findings on admission trace if AFI &lt; 5 cm (variable decelerations RR 1.4 (95% CI 1.12–1.87)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FHR abnormalities</td>
<td>Significant increase in RR for LSCS for fetal distress RR 6.83 (95% CI 1.55–30.0).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LSCS for FD</td>
<td>Sensitivity 78% Specificity 74% PPV 33% NPV 95%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No significant differences in Apgar scores at 5 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chauhan et al.[^{205}]</td>
<td>883 early labours &gt; 26 weeks of gestation</td>
<td>AFI assessment in early labour</td>
<td>Abdominal delivery for fetal distress</td>
<td>No difference in rates of abdominal delivery for fetal distress (7.1% vs. 6.1%) or Apgar score &lt; 7 at 5 minutes (1.7% vs. 2.1%).</td>
<td>Randomisation to AFI or not AFI significantly increased rates of LSCS for FD IRR 2.02 95% CI 1.08–3.77 (differs from reported RR). 20% in both groups had SROM.</td>
<td>RCT/ Cohort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal &lt; 5</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 7 at 1 and 5 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chauhan et al.[^{205}]</td>
<td>341 women &gt; 37 weeks gestation</td>
<td>AFI estimation in early labour &lt; 5 cm</td>
<td>LSCS for fetal distress</td>
<td>No significant difference between LSCS rates and Apgar with AFI &lt; 5 cm or above 5 cm</td>
<td>Actual measurement of AFI regardless of result increased likelihood of LSCS, see Chauhan.[^{205}] 30% in each group had SROM.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 5 at 5 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teoh et al.[^{205}]</td>
<td>120 women at term</td>
<td>AFV on admission</td>
<td>LSCS for fetal distress</td>
<td>Significant increase in LSCS for fetal distress with AFI &lt; 5 cm (15% vs. 0%)</td>
<td>Small cohort, very unbalanced.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sarno et al.</td>
<td>200 women &gt; 37 weeks of gestation</td>
<td>AFI estimation in early labour &lt; 5cm abnormal</td>
<td>LSCS for fetal distress</td>
<td>No significant correlation between AFI and abnormal FHR patterns. Significant increase in rates of LSCS for fetal distress in AFI &lt; 5 cm group (11.9% vs. 2.5%) RR 4.7 (95% CI 1.32–16.7). No significant difference for Apgar scores.</td>
<td>50% of cohort had SROM. &gt; 60% of those with AFI &lt; 5 on admission had SROM.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrell et al.</td>
<td>2700 unselected women at term 8 included studies</td>
<td>Intrapartum umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 7 (1-minute)</td>
<td>LR: positive test 2.5 (95% CI 1.7–3.7); negative test 1.0 (95% CI 0.9–1.1) LR: positive test 1.3 (95% CI 0.4–4.1); negative test 1.0 (95% CI 0.8–1.2) LR: positive test 1.4 (95% CI 0.9–2.1); negative test 0.9 (95% CI 0.9–1.0) LR: positive test 1.6 (95% CI 1.1–2.5); negative test 1.1 (95% CI 1.0–1.2) LR: positive test 4.1 (95% CI 2.7–6.2); positive test 0.9 (95% CI 0.8,1.0)</td>
<td>Overall Doppler a poor predictor of adverse perinatal outcome, but positive test associated with increase in CS.</td>
<td>Well structured review. Results subject to bias due to heterogeneity, but not possible to explore via sensitivity analysis due to small numbers of trials reporting individual outcomes and lack of reporting.</td>
<td>Systematic review of non-RCT data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Uterine artery Doppler in early labour ± admission CTG**
### Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farrell et al.</td>
<td>182 low-risk women at term</td>
<td>Admission CTG (normal if baseline 110–150 bpm, variability &gt; 10 bpm and no deceleration present)</td>
<td>5 minute Apgar &lt; 7</td>
<td>No significant difference in Apgar scores, acidosis or operative delivery rates between those with abnormal and normal CTGs.</td>
<td>Small cohort. No cut-off made for abnormal, normal movement count, hence data difficult to interpret.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fetal movements in 10-minute epochs</td>
<td>Metabolic acidosis pH &lt; 7.20 BE &gt; 8 mmol/l</td>
<td>Sensitivity 0%, 6% and 19% Specificity 93%, 94% and 95% PPV 0%, 6% and 25% NPV 99%, 90 and 92%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operative delivery for fetal distress</td>
<td>No significant difference between outcomes in the groups with regard to fetal movements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyholm et al.</td>
<td>59 term women</td>
<td>Admission CTG with fetal movement counts</td>
<td>5 minute Apgar &lt; 7</td>
<td>Significant increase in rates of LSCS for fetal distress in non-reactive group.</td>
<td>88% of cohort had reactive traces. Results should be interpreted with caution.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reactive if 2 accelerations &gt; 15 bpm for &gt; 15 seconds associated with 2 movements in 20-minute period</td>
<td>Metabolic acidosis pH &lt; 7.15 LSCS fetal distress</td>
<td>Non-significant difference in neonatal outcomes.</td>
<td>Neonatal outcomes lumped together.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-reactive if no accelerations or decelerations associated with fetal movements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Evidence Table 12. Studies relating to tests of fetal wellbeing in early labour (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>FHR patterns studies</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chua et al.12</td>
<td>1092 singleton term pregnancies</td>
<td>AFI estimation: normal &gt; 5</td>
<td>Operative delivery (fetal distress)</td>
<td>Non-reactive admission CTG associated with significant increase in operative delivery for fetal distress (25% vs. 4.3%) (OR 8.71; 95% CI 4.78–15.85) and the number with 5-minute Apgar &lt; 7 (10.3% vs. 0.5%) (OR 7.62; 95% CI 3.56–16.28)</td>
<td>No formal comparative analysis of the methods used.</td>
<td>Cohort</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbilical artery Doppler pulsatility index: normal &lt; 1.2</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 5 at 1 minute</td>
<td>VAS improved sensitivity of admission trace when reactive. No significant improvement in specificity in those with abnormal trace.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Admission CTG: normal values based on FIGO recommendations11</td>
<td>Apgar score &lt; 7 at 5 minutes</td>
<td>Maternal perceived fetal movements not predictive of fetal wellbeing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TA VAS following admission trace</td>
<td>Assisted ventilation</td>
<td>AFI &lt; 5 associated with increased rate of operative delivery for fetal distress and low Apgar at 5 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Admission to NICU</td>
<td>Umbilical artery waveform did not correlate with outcome alone but did show a significant reduction in operative deliveries for fetal distress when combined with a normal admission CTG.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CTG = cardiotocograph; FAST = fetal acoustic stimulation test; FHR = fetal heart rate; LAT = labour admission test; LR = likelihood ratio; LSCS = lower segment caesarean section; NICU = neonatal intensive care unit; NPV = negative predictive value; OR = odds ratio; PPV = positive predictive value; RR = risk ratio; SROM = spontaneous rupture of membranes; TA = transabdominal; VAS = vibroacoustic stimulation
### Evidence Table 13. Studies relating to the use of fetal scalp blood lactate measurement in relation to outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Westgren et al. 174 | 341 pregnancies with ominous FHR patterns; Swedish hospital | Fetal scalp lactate vs. FBS | Failure to obtain sample | OR 16.1 (95% CI 5.8–44.7)  
Median 1.0 (IQR 1–1) vs. 2.0 (1–2)  
Median 120 seconds (90–147) vs. 230 seconds (180–300) | Failure to obtain FBS inversely proportional to cervical dilatation.  
Analysis not by ITT, 14 violations excluded from analysis. However re-analysis by ITT does not significantly change results. | RCT        | lb            |
|              |                                   |                                       | Number of scalp incisions | No difference in Apgar (1- and 5-minute) < 7 or umbilical artery pH studies. |                                                                 |                        |                |
|              |                                   |                                       | Time taken for sample | No difference in CS or instrumental delivery rates. |                                                                 |                        |                |
|              |                                   |                                       | Neonatal outcomes | Overall lactate measurement easier to obtain but no improvement in outcome. |                                                                 |                        |                |
|              |                                   |                                       | Maternal outcomes |                                                                 |                                                                 |                        |                |

FBS = fetal blood sampling; ITT = intention to treat
**Evidence Table 14. Studies of the use of fetal pulse oximetry in relation to outcome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dildy et al.</td>
<td>1010 women in 9 centres; USA hospitals</td>
<td>Continuous EFM a fetal pulse oximetry</td>
<td>CS rates (overall and NRFS) Apgar scores, cord pH, NICU admission and neonatal resuscitation</td>
<td>Significant reduction in LSCS for NRFS (4.5% vs. 10.2%; OR 0.42; 95% CI 0.24–0.72). No overall reduction in LSCS rates. Increase in LSCS rates for dystocia (29% vs. 26%; OR 2.1; 95% CI 1.6–2.4). Increased sensitivities for neonatal outcomes: Apgar scores &lt; 4 at 1 minute, &lt; 7 at 5 minutes, NICU admission, low umbilical cord pH (&lt; 7.15, &lt; 7.10, &lt; 7.05) and neonatal resuscitation.</td>
<td>Pathological required immediate delivery and hence not analysed (prolonged deceleration &lt; 70 bpm &gt; 7 minutes). Non reassuring included: persistent late deceleration &gt; 50% contractions, sinusoidal pattern, variable decelerations, recurrent prolonged decelerations, tachycardia &gt; 160 bpm with reduced variability &lt; 5 bpm or decreased variability &lt; 5 bpm. All for &gt; 15 minutes.</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloom et al.</td>
<td>129 singleton cephalic pregnancies; 1 USA hospital</td>
<td>Continuous fetal pulse oximetry (with EFM) Normal and abnormal FHR patterns</td>
<td>Composite index of fetal compromise, including Apgar score (5-minute) &lt; 3, umbilical artery pH &lt; 7.20, NICU admission and CS for nonreassuring FHR tracing</td>
<td>Significant increase in potential fetal compromise with arterial saturations below 30% for &gt; 2 minutes (54%) vs. those with saturations below 30% for less time (14%) ($P &lt; 0.001$)</td>
<td>No difference in outcomes if level of saturation used as cut-off, i.e. 30%. Only significant if duration of saturation included.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dildy et al.</td>
<td>1101 singleton cephalic deliveries; 2 USA hospitals</td>
<td>Continuous fetal pulse oximetry</td>
<td>Umbilical cord pH values</td>
<td>pH &gt; 7.13 in 99% cases when SaO2 &gt; 30%, but also when pH &lt; 7.13 in 8.6% cases. When pH &lt; 7.13 SaO2 &lt; 30% in 82.6% of cases</td>
<td>Good sensitivity at 30% cut-off level, but appears to have poor specificity in this series is poor.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seelbach-Göbel et al.</td>
<td>400 singleton cephalic pregnancies; 2 German teaching hospitals</td>
<td>Continuous fetal pulse oximetry Mixture of normal and abnormal FHR patterns</td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH Umbilical artery base excess Apgar score (1-minute)</td>
<td>Significant correlation between neonates with pH &lt; 7.15, BE &lt; 12 and Apgar (1-minute) &lt; 7 and duration of periods of ‘low’ oxygen saturation (&lt; 30%). No association seen with moderate or high saturation. 30% saturation seems to be critical boundary for fetal compromise during labour. No drop in pH seen unless pH &lt; 30% for &gt; 10 minutes.</td>
<td>Non-reassuring included if peak variability &lt; 5 bpm or peak variability &lt; 5 bpm.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evidence Table 14. Studies of the use of fetal pulse oximetry in relation to outcome (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbonne et al.(^{178,180})</td>
<td>174 singleton pregnancies with abnormal FHR patterns; 6 French teaching hospitals</td>
<td>Continuous fetal pulse oximetry vs. FBS with abnormal FHR tracing in both groups</td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH (≥ 7.15)</td>
<td>Abnormal neonatal outcome</td>
<td>FBS (≥ 7.20): Sensitivity 40% NPV 89% Fetal O(_2) saturation (≥ 30%) Sensitivity 40% NPV 88% FBS (≥ 7.20): Sensitivity 35% NPV 83% Fetal O(_2) saturation (≥ 30%) Sensitivity 32% NPV 83%</td>
<td>Abnormal neonatal outcome included any of: Apgar (5) = 7, secondary respiratory distress, NICU admission, arterial pH = 7.15 or neonatal death.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van den Berg et al.(^{179})</td>
<td>119 intrapartum FHR traces ± fetal pulse oximetry data</td>
<td>Continuous fetal pulse oximetry (with EFM) Normal and abnormal FHR patterns</td>
<td>Number of interventions Umbilical artery pH estimates</td>
<td>Reduction in number of interventions in non-acidotic group when oximetry added, leading to increased specificity. Also caused reduction in intervention rate in acidic group and hence reduced sensitivity. pH estimates higher in oximetry group. Overall oximetry led to reduction in interventions but also led to unidentified acidosis.</td>
<td>Small study.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BE = base excess; CI = confidence interval; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FBS = fetal blood sampling; FHR = fetal heart rate; LSCS = lower segment caesarean section; NICU = neonatal intensive care unit; NPV = negative predictive value; NRFS = nonreassuring fetal status
**Evidence Table 15. Studies relating to the use of the fetal electrocardiogram relation to outcome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mistry and Neilson</td>
<td>1 included study (Westgate et al.)</td>
<td>Continuous EFM (via fetal scalp electrode) vs. continuous EFM plus ST waveform analysis</td>
<td>Fetal blood sampling</td>
<td>OR 0.80 (95% CI 0.60–1.06)</td>
<td>Good quality trial. Deliveries in fetal-distress group in both arms performed without FBS. Stringent definition of birth asphyxia, requiring all four of:</td>
<td>Systematic review</td>
<td>Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2434 pregnant women; UK hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operative delivery:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Cord artery pH &lt; 7.05, BE &gt; 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High risk labours (39% of population during study period)</td>
<td></td>
<td>total fetal distress failure to progress</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Apgar (5-minute) = 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Active resuscitation = 4 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Hypoglycaemia or neurological abnormalities/need for ventilation or death.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR 0.62 (95% CI 0.36–1.08)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(&lt; 7.15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR 1.09 (95% CI 0.82–1.45)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(&lt; 7.05)</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR 0.92 (95% CI 0.52–1.62)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(&lt; 7.05 + BE &gt; 12)</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR 0.41 (95% CI 0.16–1.03)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Birth asphyxia</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR 0.75 (95% CI 0.17–3.30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overall a reduction in operative deliveries, significant for fetal distress deliveries, with a trend for a reduction in FBS. No difference in neonatal outcomes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P–R-interval analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strachan et al.</td>
<td>1038 pregnant women; UK (2), Hong Kong, The Netherlands and Singapore hospitals High-risk labours</td>
<td>Continuous EFM vs. continuous EFM plus P–R interval analysis</td>
<td>Fetal blood sampling</td>
<td>RR 0.91 (95% CI 0.69–1.19)</td>
<td>Reduction in FBS rates seen in preliminary trial report. Not seen here due to analysis by ITT.</td>
<td>RCT</td>
<td>Ib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Caesarean section</td>
<td>RR 0.79 (95% CI 0.61–1.04)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Assisted delivery</td>
<td>RR 0.94 (95% CI 0.75–1.17)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apgar score (&lt; 8 at 5 minutes)</td>
<td>RR 0.42 (95% CI 0.31–1.61)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td>RR 1.01 (95% CI 0.70–1.47)</td>
<td>High intervention rates due to high-risk population.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(&lt; 7.15)</td>
<td>RR 1.25 (95% CI 0.47–3.33)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(&lt; 7.05)</td>
<td>RR 0.95 (95% CI 0.60–1.49)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Base excess (/= 12)</td>
<td>RR 0.77 (95% CI 0.45–1.33)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NICU admission</td>
<td>RR 1.18 (95% CI 0.36–3.85)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxia/meconium aspiration</td>
<td>RR 0.93 (95% CI 0.65–1.33)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Need for resuscitation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Overall no reduction in maternal or neonatal outcomes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T/QRS ratio**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacLachlan et al.</td>
<td>113 term pregnancies; UK teaching hospital</td>
<td>Continuous EFM (via FSE) vs. T/QRS ratio.</td>
<td>Fetal scalp pH</td>
<td>No correlation between T/QRS ratio and fetal scalp pH. T/QRS ratio sensitivity pH (&lt; 7.20) 13% vs. 50% for EFM alone.</td>
<td>A raised T/QRS ratio (&gt; 0.28) lower detection of fetal acidemia than pathological CTG.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sensitivity for pH (&lt; 7.12) 29% vs. 76% for EFM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbilical artery pH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BE = base excess; CI = confidence interval; CTG = cardiotocograph; EFM = electronic fetal monitoring; FBS = fetal blood sampling; ITT = intention to treat; LSCS = lower segment caesarean section; NICU = neonatal intensive care unit; NPV = negative predictive value; NRFS = nonreassuring fetal status; OR = odds ratio; RR = risk ratio
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Irion et al. 190</td>
<td>421 episodes on 253 consecutive women, with abnormal CTGs requiring FBS</td>
<td>TA VAS for 5 seconds once only FBS within 5 minutes</td>
<td>Acceleration/reactive test Prediction of pH &lt; 7.25 or &lt; 7.20</td>
<td>For pH &lt; 7.25 Sensitivity 56% Specificity 63% PPV 78% NPV 40%</td>
<td>Only 30 acidotic babies (&lt; 7.20) in sample. Average of 2 FBS samples per woman.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingemarsson et al. 186</td>
<td>51 women with abnormal CTGs requiring FBS</td>
<td>Single pulse TA VAS for 5 seconds FBS immediately after</td>
<td>Acceleration/reactive test Prediction of pH &lt; 7.25 or &lt; 7.20 on FBS</td>
<td>For pH &lt; 7.25 Sensitivity 82% Specificity 67% PPV 40% NPV 93%</td>
<td>Significant difference between cord pH samples of reactive and non-reactive VAS groups. (7.28 and 7.18, respectively)</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polzin et al. 187</td>
<td>100 women with abnormal CTGs requiring FBS</td>
<td>Single pulse TA VAS for 5 seconds FBS immediately after</td>
<td>Acceleration/reactive test (divided into 13 beats for 15 seconds and 10 beats for 10 seconds)</td>
<td>For pH &lt; 7.25 Sensitivity 56% Specificity 79% PPV 43% NPV 86%</td>
<td>No significant difference in performance of test by altering acceleration definition.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edersheim et al. 188</td>
<td>188 episodes on 127 women with abnormal CTGs requiring FBS</td>
<td>TA VAS for 3 seconds Once only 60 seconds prior to FBS</td>
<td>Acceleration/reactive test Prediction of pH &lt; 7.25 or &lt; 7.20</td>
<td>For pH &lt; 7.25 Sensitivity 61% Specificity 71% PPV 46% NPV 81%</td>
<td>Larger study. Comparison with accelerations, also scalp sampling</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Evidence Table 16. Studies relating to the use of intrapartum fetal stimulation testing (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>Population Description</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith et al.</td>
<td>64 women with abnormal CTGs requiring FBS/delivery</td>
<td>TA VAS for &lt; 3 seconds up to maximum of 3 times</td>
<td>Acceleration/ reactive test</td>
<td>Sensitivity 100% Specificity 65% PPV 53% NPV 100%</td>
<td>Small study, pH cut-off high at 7.25. Interval to FBS not specified.</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elimian et al.</td>
<td>108 fetuses with CTGs suggestive of acidosis</td>
<td>15 seconds gentle digital scalp pressure followed by FBS</td>
<td>Accelerative response to test</td>
<td>Prediction of pH &lt; 7.25 For digital pressure: For pH &lt; 7.20 Sensitivity 100% Specificity 54% PPV 26% NPV 100%</td>
<td>Poor specificity for acidosis</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazebnik et al.</td>
<td>104 fetuses with CTGs suggestive of acidosis</td>
<td>Fetal blood sampling</td>
<td>Accelerative response</td>
<td>Prediction of pH &lt; 7.20 and 7.25 For pH &lt; 7.25 Sensitivity 74% Specificity 13% PPV 27% NPV 57% For pH &lt; 7.20 Sensitivity 73% Specificity 16% PPV 12% NPV 78%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Case series</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Intervention details</td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td>Results</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Study type</td>
<td>Evidence level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Umstad et al. | 60 women with CTGs suggestive of acidosis | Scalp VAS for 3 seconds followed by FBS          | Accelerative response to tests  | For scalp VAS for pH < 7.25  
Sensitivity 100%  
Specificity 83%  
PPV 79%  
NPV 100%  
For pH < 7.20  
Sensitivity 100%  
Specificity 59%  
PPV 27%  
NPV 100%  
For FBS response for pH < 7.25  
Sensitivity 82%  
Specificity 91%  
PPV 86%  
NPV 89%  
For pH < 7.20  
Sensitivity 62%  
Specificity 67%  
PPV 22%  
NPV 92% | –                                      | Case series                              | III               |
| Spencer et al. | 138 episodes with comparable CTGs       | Fetal blood sampling                           | Accelerative response to stimulus | For pH < 7.25  
Sensitivity 63%  
Specificity 53%  
PPV 24%  
NPV 86%  
For pH < 7.20  
Sensitivity 100%  
Specificity 52%  
PPV 8%  
NPV 100% | –                                      | Case series                              | III               |
| Clark et al.  | 108 fetuses with CTGs suggestive of acidosis | Digital pressure followed by scalp pinch if no response  
Followed by FBS | Accelerative response FBS pH < 7.19 | All babies responding to scalp stimulation non-acidotic (100% specificity)  
Pinch stimulation for pH < 7.20  
Sensitivity 100%  
Specificity 33%  
PPV 38%  
NPV 100% | Poor specificity for acidosis | Case series                              | III               |
### Evidence Table 16. Studies relating to the use of intrapartum fetal stimulation testing (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Population</th>
<th>Intervention details</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Study type</th>
<th>Evidence level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>632 women in second stage of labour</td>
<td>Normal CTG pattern</td>
<td>TA VAS for 5 seconds</td>
<td>Acceleration/reactive test</td>
<td>No significant difference between cord pH &lt;7.20 (5.7% vs. 4.7%) or 5-minute Apgar  &lt; 7 (3.2% vs. 3.5%)</td>
<td>Underpowered study to detect intended differences also population studies had normal CTGs at recruitment</td>
<td>RCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CTG = cardiotocograph; FBS = fetal blood sampling; NPV = negative predictive value; PPV = positive predictive value; SROM = spontaneous rupture of the membranes; TA VAS = transabdominal vibroacoustic stimulation
Beckley\textsuperscript{227} 117 midwifery and obstetric staff from the same hospital

Computer-assisted training programme (CTP) of CTG and acid-base balance

Randomisation to either early (EG) or late (LG) completion of CTP

Assessment by 4 MCQ tests: 1st to assess baseline knowledge; 2nd test all sit after EG have completed CTP; 3rd test all sit then LG completes CTP; 4th test sat by EG 4 months after CTP and 4 months later for LG

Mean improvement in test scores
Test one to test two EG 19.4\% LG 4.3\% (\textit{P} < 0.0001)

Test one to test four EG 17.8\% LG 3.3\% (\textit{P} = 0.03)

CTP led to improved knowledge of CTG and acid-base balance.

Knowledge retained for almost 7 months.

While all doctors and all midwives significantly improved their scores between tests one and four, the increase in knowledge was significantly higher in the midwives group (\textit{P} < 0.0001).

Murray\textsuperscript{228} 39 junior baccalaureate nursing students from the same class

Prior exposure to CTGs was an exclusion criteria

Computer-assisted instruction (CAI) versus teacher-controlled instruction (TCL) in basic fetal monitoring concepts

Participants tested one week after randomisation (pretest), and 6 days after CAI or TCP

Mean test scores
Pre-test CAI 43.05\% TCL 44.95\% (N/S)
Post-test CAI 63.65\% TCL 62.68\% (N/S)

There was a non-significant positive trend towards improved knowledge between tests for both groups. However, there was no significant difference between the groups in terms of methods of training. 48 students were enrolled but only 39 sat both pre- and post-tests. Mean time for completion of CAI was 132.5 minutes and for TCL 235 minutes.

Trepanier\textsuperscript{229} 12 hospitals

109 registered nurses

\textit{EXP} group

a) Test 1 (time 1)
b) EFM workshop
c) Test 1 and 2 timed after workshop (time 2)
d) Tests 1 and 2 six months later (time 3)
e) Review session
f) Tests 1 and 2 timed after review (time 4)

\textit{Control group}

a) Test 1 (time 1)
b) Short break, then test 1 and 2 (time 2)
c) Repeat test 1 and 2 (time 3)
d) Participate in EFM workshop
e) Test 1 and 2 (time 4)

Primary outcome: % of nurses passing (75\% correct) both tests 1 and 2 at time 2

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{N} & \textbf{\% pass} & \textbf{N} & \textbf{\% pass} \\
\hline
\textbf{EXP} & & & \\
\hline
Knowledge test: & & & \\
Time 1 & 47 & 19.1 & 62 & 14.5 \\
Time 2 & 47 & 68.1 & 62 & 9.7 \\
Time 3 & 50 & 50.0 & 56 & 25.0 \\
Time 4 & 40 & 85.0 & 56 & 87.5 \\
\hline
Clinical test: & & & \\
Time 2 & 47 & 97.9 & 62 & 54.8 \\
Time 3 & 40 & 80.0 & 56 & 48.2 \\
Time 4 & 40 & 100.0 & 56 & 100.0 \\
\hline
\textbf{CONTROL} & & & \\
\hline
Both tests: & Time 2 & 47 & 68.1 & 62 & 6.5 \\
Time 3 & 40 & 45.0 & 56 & 14.3 \\
Time 4 & 40 & 85.0 & 56 & 87.5 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Test 1 = knowledge test.
Test 2 = clinical skills test.
### Evidence Table 18. Previous published guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Baseline</th>
<th>Baseline variability</th>
<th>Accelerations</th>
<th>Decelerations</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists</td>
<td>120–160 bpm</td>
<td>Variation of successive beats in the FHR</td>
<td>Common periodic changes in labour and are nearly always associated with fetal movements</td>
<td>Late: U-shaped decelerations of gradual onset and gradual return that are usually shallow (10–30 bpm) and that reach their nadir after the peak of the contraction. Early: U-shaped decelerations of gradual onset and gradual return that are usually shallow (10–30 bpm) and that reach their nadir at the same time as the peak of the contraction. Variable: U-shaped of gradual onset and gradual return that are usually shallow (10–30 bpm) and that reach their nadir after the peak of the contraction. Prolonged deceleration: An isolated abrupt decrease in the FHR to levels below the baseline that lasts at least 60–90 seconds below baseline &gt; 90 seconds.</td>
<td>Non-multidisciplinary group. Extensive discussion of management of non-reassuring FHR tracings in relation to concomitant therapy, etc., e.g. epidural therapy, maternal position, tocolysis, amnioinfusion. Referenced. No formal evidence or recommendation structure. No definite documentation of evidence base/searches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIGO (^{11})</td>
<td>Mean level of the fetal heart when this is stable, accelerations and decelerations being absent. Determined over a time period of 5 or 10 minutes and expressed in beats per minute (bpm)</td>
<td>Under physiological conditions the fetal beat-to-beat intervals are constantly subject to small changes. This is called short-term variability. Due to the periodicity in the direction and size of these changes they result in oscillations of the fetal heart rate around its mean level. Normal: 110–150 bpm Suspicious: 150–170 bpm or 100–110 bpm Pathological: &lt; 100 bpm or &gt; 170 bpm</td>
<td>Transient increase &gt; 15 bpm for &gt; 15 seconds or more</td>
<td>Transient slowing &gt; 15 bpm for &gt; 10 seconds or more. Normal: no decelerations. Suspicious: variable decelerations. Pathological: severe variable or persistent early decelerations, prolonged decelerations, late decelerations.</td>
<td>FHR patterns classified into normal, suspicious and pathological. Non-multidisciplinary group. No consensus methods used. Unreferenced. No formal evidence or recommendation structure. No definite documentation of evidence base/searches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>Baseline</td>
<td>Baseline variability</td>
<td>Accelerations</td>
<td>Decelerations</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada</td>
<td>Average heart rate between contractions (excluding accelerations and decelerations) Baseline rate: 120–160 bpm</td>
<td>Long-term variability refers to the minor fluctuations in baseline fetal heart rate occurring at three to five cycles per minute. Measured by estimating the difference in beats per minute between the peaks and valleys of fluctuation Baseline variability: reduced variability less than 5 bpm between contractions</td>
<td>Periodic increase in FHR associated with fetal activity, contractions or decelerations. Prolonged : &gt; 2 minutes; &gt; 10 minutes is change in baseline</td>
<td>Late: gradual decrease and return to baseline, &gt; 20 seconds after peak of contraction. Early: gradual decrease and return to baseline, nadir and peak of contraction coincide. Variable: periodic slowing with rapid onset and recovery Prolonged deceleration: not defined</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary group. No consensus methods used. Independent report writing. Referenced. No formal evidence or recommendation structure. No definite documentation of evidence base/searches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Research Planning Workshop</td>
<td>Baseline FHR is the approximate mean FHR rounded to increments of 5 bpm during a 10-minute segment, excluding periodic or episodic changes, periods of marked FHR variability and segments of the baseline that differ by &gt; 25 bpm Baseline rate: 110–160 bpm &lt; 110 bpm bradycardia &gt; 160 bpm tachycardia</td>
<td>Baseline variability is deemed as fluctuations in the baseline FHR of two cycles per minute or greater. These fluctuations are irregular in amplitude and frequency and are visually quantified as the amplitude of the peak-to-trough in beats per minute. Baseline variability: (1) undetectable (2) minimal &lt; 5 bpm (3) moderate 6–25 bpm (4) marked &gt; 25 bpm</td>
<td>Accelerations: &gt; 15 bpm above the baseline for &gt; 15 seconds and start to return to baseline &lt; 2 minutes. Before 32 weeks &gt; 10 bpm above baseline for &gt; 10 seconds Prolonged acceleration &gt; 2 minutes, &gt; 10 minutes is change in baseline</td>
<td>Late: gradual decrease and return to baseline, &gt; 30 seconds to nadir, occurring after peak of contraction. Early: gradual decrease and return to baseline, nadir and peak of contraction coincide. Variable: abrupt decrease, &lt; 30 seconds from onset to nadir, &gt; 15 bpm below for &gt; 15 seconds but &lt; 2 minutes. Prolonged: &gt; 15 bpm below baseline, lasting &gt; 2 minutes but &lt; 10 minutes. Prolonged deceleration of &gt; 10 minutes is a baseline change. Recurrence defined as occurring with &gt; 50% of contractions in any 20-minute segment.</td>
<td>Non-multidisciplinary group. Good recommendations for further research, including reliability, observer error, validity of EFM, correlation with outcomes and development of new techniques. Unreferenced. No formal evidence or recommendation structure. No definite documentation of evidence base/searches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FHR = fetal heart rate
Appendix 3.

Staging of Neonatal Encephalopathy

The staging of neonatal encephalopathy referred to in the Guideline relates to a staging on neonatal encephalopathy developed by Sarnat.\textsuperscript{245}

The grading system proposed can be summarised as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of consciousness</th>
<th>Stage 1</th>
<th>Stage 2</th>
<th>Stage 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperalert</td>
<td>Lethargic or obtunded</td>
<td>Stuporous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Neuromuscular control**
- **Muscle tone**
  - Normal
  - Mild distal flexion
  - Mild hypotonia
  - Strong distal flexion
  - Flaccid
- **Posture**
  - Normal
  - Mild distal flexion
  - Strong distal flexion
  - Intermittent decerebration
  - Decreased or absent
  - Absent
- **Stretch reflexes**
  - Overactive
  - Overactive
  - Overactive
  - Decreased or absent
  - Absent
- **Segmental myoclonus**
  - Present
  - Present
  - Present
  - Absent

**Complex reflexes**
- **Suck**
  - Strong: low threshold
  - Weak
  - Weak or absent
  - Absent
- **Moro**
  - Normal
  - Strong
  - Overactive
  - Absent
  - Weak or absent
  - Absent
- **Oculovestibular**
  - Normal
  - Overactive
  - Weak or absent
  - Absent
- **Tonic neck**
  - Slight
  - Strong
  - Absent
  - Absent
- **Autonomic function**
  - Generalised sympathetic
  - Generalised parasympathetic
  - Both systems depressed
  - Variable
  - Often unequal; poor light reflex
  - Absent
- **Pupils**
  - Mydriasis
  - Miosis
  - Variable
  - Variable
- **Heart rate**
  - Tachycardia
  - Bradycardia
  - Variable
  - Variable
- **Bronchial and salivary secretions**
  - Sparse
  - Profuse
  - Variable
  - Variable
- **Gastrointestinal motility**
  - Normal or decreased
  - Increased; diarrhoea
  - Variable
  - Variable
- **Seizures**
  - None
  - Common; focal or multifocal
  - Uncommon (excluding decerebration)
- **EEG findings**
  - Normal (awake)
  - Early: low-voltage continuous delta and theta
  - Later: periodic pattern (awake)
  - Seizures: focal 1–1.5 Hz
  - Spike-and-wave
  - Early: periodic pattern with isopotential phases
  - Later: totally isopotential
- **Duration**
  - < 24 hours
  - 2–14 days
  - Hours–weeks
Appendix 4. FHR categorisation systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categorisation</th>
<th>Dublin RCT*</th>
<th>FIGO**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Baseline 120–160 bpm</td>
<td>Baseline 110–150 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baseline variability &gt; 5 bpm</td>
<td>Baseline variability 5–25 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No decelerations</td>
<td>Suscious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerations present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-reassuring</td>
<td>Moderate tachycardia (160–180 bpm) with normal variability (&gt; 5 bpm)</td>
<td>Suspicious Baseline 100–110 bpm or 150–170 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mild variable deceleration pattern (amplitude &lt; 50 bpm irrespective of duration or &gt; 50 bpm &lt; 30 seconds)</td>
<td>Baseline variability 5–10 bpm for &gt; 40 minutes or &gt; 25 bpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early deceleration pattern</td>
<td>Variable decelerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reduced variability (3–5 bpm)</td>
<td>Severe variable decelerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious</td>
<td>Marked tachycardia (&gt; 180 bpm)</td>
<td>Marked tachycardia (&lt; 100 bpm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moderate tachycardia (160–180 bpm) with reduced variability (3-5 bpm)</td>
<td>Late deceleration pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moderate bradycardia (100–120 bpm) with reduced variability (3–5 bpm)</td>
<td>Severe repetitive early decelerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimal variability (&lt; 3 bpm)</td>
<td>Prolonged decelerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moderate variable deceleration pattern (amplitude &gt; 50 bpm, with duration &gt; 30 seconds &lt; 60 seconds)</td>
<td>Late decelerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ominous</td>
<td>Sinusoidal pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marked tachycardia (&gt; 180 bpm) with reduced variability (3–5 bpm)</td>
<td>Suspicious or ominous CTGs required conservative measures followed by FBS or delivery as appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prolonged marked bradycardia (&lt; 100 bpm)</td>
<td>Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Late deceleration pattern</td>
<td>Suspicious or ominous CTGs required conservative measures followed by FBS or delivery as appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Severe variable deceleration pattern (amplitude &gt; 50 bpm, with duration &gt; 60 seconds)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dublin RCT: Reassuring Categorisation of Fetal Heart Rate
**FIGO: International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics

Action

Suspicious or ominous CTGs required conservative measures followed by FBS or delivery as appropriate
abnormal cardiotocograph (CTG) traces 12
perinatal outcome and 49
accelerations 11
in CTG categorisation 12
perinatal outcome and 46, 51
acidosis/acidaemia, fetal Apgar scores and 24
computer FHR interpretation 50
delivery interval and 60
EFM for detection 23, 87
FHR categorisation and 49
maternal oxygen therapy and 58
other predictive tests 55, 56, 123–6
predictive value 23–4, 88–90
scalp versus umbilical cord samples 53–4
specific FHR patterns and 46, 47, 48, 51
testing in early labour and 57
additional tests/therapies 12–13, 52–62
admission cardiotocograph (CTG) 43, 111–12
combined with other tests 58, 118
plus fetal movement assessment 57, 117
plus umbilical artery Doppler 116
plus vibroacoustic stimulation 57, 114
recommendations 44
algorithm, clinical practice 15, 16–17
alphaprodine 48
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) 40, 60, 128
amnioinfusion 60, 61
amniotic fluid index (AFI) 57, 61, 115–16
combined with other tests 58, 118
anaemia, fetal 48
anxiety, maternal 25, 27–8
Apgar scores 24, 28, 90
delivery interval and 60
FHR categorisation and 49
other predictive tests 55, 56, 126
recommendations 29
specific FHR patterns and 46, 47, 48, 51
testing in early labour and 57, 58
archiving costs 41, 67
medico-legal issues 66–8
‘at-risk’ pregnancy see high-risk pregnancy
audit standards 69
augmentation of labour 33
auscultation of fetal heart
history 18
intermittent see intermittent auscultation
blood gases
continuous monitoring 56
see also pH measurement
bradycardia 11
perinatal outcome and 45–6, 51
breech birth, FBS and 54
breech presentation 32
caesarean section
economic aspects 41, 42
other tests of fetal wellbeing and 53, 55, 57, 58
previous 33
urgent 60
use of EFM and 25
cardiotocograph (CTG) traces
categorisation 12, 23, 131
perinatal outcome and 48–9, 51, 96–105
recommended actions 16–17
interpretation see interpretation
missing 67, 68
paper speeds 50–1
scale sensitivity and range 51
specific features
categorisation 12
definitions and descriptions 11
perinatal outcome and 45–8, 51, 96–105
spurious 36
cardiotocography (CTG) admission see admission
cardiotocograph
documentation see documentation
machine settings 12, 50–1, 52
cerebral oxygen concentration, fetal 56
cerebral palsy 20–1
acidosis at birth and 24
acute intrapartum events and 1, 19, 79–80
Apgar scores and 24
definition 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FHR categorisation and 49</th>
<th>umbilical artery 57, 61, 116, 118</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>neonatal convulsions and 22</td>
<td>Dublin RCT classification of CTG traces 23, 49, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prevalence 19</td>
<td>economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recommendations 28</td>
<td>archiving and storage of traces 41, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>risk factors 22, 30–3</td>
<td>continuous EFM 41–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specific FHR patterns and 46, 47,</td>
<td>education/training 63–5, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>access to 64, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storage of CTG traces and 67</td>
<td>costs 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of EFM and 22, 83–4</td>
<td>outcome and 63–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of FBS and 54</td>
<td>recommendations 14, 64–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Effectiveness Support Group (CESU) 2, 3</td>
<td>EFM see electronic fetal monitoring electrocardiogram (ECG), fetal 55, 61, 62, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clinical guidelines</td>
<td>electronic fetal monitoring (EFM) conduct 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition 2</td>
<td>definition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local 3, 65</td>
<td>in high-risk pregnancy 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>previous published 128–9</td>
<td>indications 9, 30–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clinical practice algorithm 15, 16–17</td>
<td>intermittent 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clotting disorders 54</td>
<td>versus continuous 42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cohort studies 4</td>
<td>versus other intermittent methods 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communication 35–6</td>
<td>see also intermittent auscultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between carers 36, 37</td>
<td>outcome measures see outcome measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between woman and carers 35–6,</td>
<td>as screening test 19–20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>systematic reviews of outcomes 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery interval and 60</td>
<td>traces see cardiotocograph (CTG) traces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>training 65</td>
<td>in uncomplicated pregnancy 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer</td>
<td>versus intermittent auscultation 40–2, 43, 94–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-assisted teaching 63, 64</td>
<td>errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpretation 50, 109–10</td>
<td>interpretation 49–50, 51, 106–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confidential Enquiry into Stillbirths and Deaths in Infancy (CESDI) 1,</td>
<td>observer 50, 51, 106–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36, 60, 64</td>
<td>evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convulsions, neonatal 22, 28, 53</td>
<td>levels 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>costs see economics</td>
<td>synthesis 4–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTG see cardiotocograph(y)</td>
<td>tables 81–129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>decelerations 11</th>
<th>FBS see fetal blood sampling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>atypical variable 11, 47, 51</td>
<td>fetal blood sampling (FBS) 53–4, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in CTG categorisation 12</td>
<td>classification of results 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early 11, 47, 48</td>
<td>continuous 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late 11, 47</td>
<td>contraindications 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perinatal outcome and 47–8, 51</td>
<td>development 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prolonged 11, 47–8</td>
<td>FHR response 56, 124–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable 11, 47</td>
<td>recommendations 12–13, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decision-making, informed 35</td>
<td>see also umbilical artery acid-base status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery</td>
<td>fetal death, misdiagnosis 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval 13, 60–1, 62</td>
<td>fetal distress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operative 19, 25, 29</td>
<td>additional therapies for suspected 58–61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health 2, 3</td>
<td>delivery interval 60–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digital stimulation, fetal scalp 56, 124–5</td>
<td>intermittent auscultation and 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discomfort, physical 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fetal heart rate (FHR)
baseline
categorisation 12
definitions 11
perinatal outcome and 45–6, 51
baseline variability
categorisation 12
definitions 11
perinatal outcome and 46, 51
distinction from maternal 36, 37, 44
scale sensitivity and range 51
traces see cardiotocograph (CTG) traces
see also accelerations; decelerations; sinusoidal pattern
fetal monitoring 8, 18–29
development 18–19
electronic see electronic fetal monitoring
history 18
intermittent auscultation see intermittent auscultation
in uncomplicated pregnancy 10, 38–40
fetal movements 57, 61, 117
fetal scalp
digital stimulation 56, 124–5
lactate measurement 54, 61, 62, 119
pH measurement 53–4
fetal size, small 32
fetal stimulation testing 55–6, 61, 123–6
see also vibroacoustic stimulation
fetal wellbeing
alternative/adjuvant tests 53–6, 61, 62
misdiagnosis 36
monitoring see fetal monitoring
tests in early labour 56–8, 61, 111–18
FHR see fetal heart rate
FIGO see International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics
funding, training 64
gender differences, FHR patterns 45
gestational age, FHR pattern and 45
good practice points 6
grading of recommendations 6
Guideline Development Group 2
guidelines, clinical see clinical guidelines
haemophilia A 54
heart rate, fetal see fetal heart rate
hepatitis, viral 54
herpes simplex virus infections 54
hexoprenaline 59
high-risk pregnancy
identification 30, 31
recommendations 34
use of EFM 33
see also risk factors, adverse outcomes
history of fetal monitoring 18
HIV infection 54
hypertension 31
hypoxia, fetal/neonatal 1
as cause of cerebral palsy 19, 79–80
neonatal outcome measures see neonatal outcome measures
pathophysiology 1, 30, 31
risk factors 30–3
hypoxic event
acute intrapartum 79
sentinel 19, 79
indications for EFM 9, 30–4
induction of labour 33
infections
intrauterine 32
maternal viral 54
informed choices 35, 37
intermittent auscultation 38–40, 43
clinical outcomes 40–1
comparison of different methods 43
conduct 37
conversion to continuous EFM 42, 44
definition 38
documentation 36, 66
economic outcomes 41–2
‘fetal distress’ and 39
frequency 40
maternal response 26–7
perinatal mortality and 20
recommendations 40, 44
systematic reviews of outcomes 82
versus continuous EFM 40–2, 43, 94–5
versus no monitoring 38
International Cerebral Palsy Task Force consensus statement 19, 79–80
International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO)
classification of CTG traces 23, 49, 131
guidelines 128
interpretation 45–52
computer 50, 109–10
education/training 14, 63, 64, 127
errors 49–50, 51, 106–10
FHR categories 48–9
recommendations 10–12, 52
in second-stage of labour 48
specific FHR features 45–8
technical issues 50–1
intervention rates, maternal 19, 25  
intrauterine growth restriction 32  
intubation/ventilation, neonatal 24, 28  
‘jittery’ babies 22  
labour  
  early, tests of fetal wellbeing 56–8,  
     61, 111–18  
  induction/augmentation 33  
  second stage, FHR traces 48, 49  
vaginal bleeding 32  
labour Agency scale, revised 26  
lactate, fetal scalp 54, 61, 62, 119  
lecture-based teaching 63, 64  
left-lateral position 13, 59, 61, 62  
literature  
  search strategy 3–4  
  sifting/reviewing 4  
litigation, obstetric 66, 67–8  
local protocols/guidelines 3, 65  
magnesium sulphate 59  
maternal notes 36, 37  
maternal outcome measures 20,  
     25–8  
  recommendations 8, 29  
  maternal position 13, 59, 61, 62  
  maternal pulse, palpation 36, 37, 44  
  maternal response 25–8  
  to EFM 27–8, 91–3  
  to EFM versus intermittent auscultation 26–7  
  to EFM versus radiotelemetry 26  
  meconium staining of liquor 32  
  medical staff, training 63, 64, 127  
  meta-analyses 4, 5  
  methods, guideline development 3–6  
  midwifery care, one-to-one 35, 41  
  midwives, training 63, 64, 127  
  mobility, reduced 26, 28  
  movements, fetal 57, 61, 117  
  multiple pregnancy 32  
narcotics 48  
  National Electronic Library for Health 7  
  National Guideline Clearinghouse 7  
  National Institute of Child Health and Human Development  
     Research Planning Workshop 129  
  National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE) 2, 3, 6, 7  
  near infrared spectroscopy (NIRS) 56  
  neonatal convulsions 22, 28, 53  
  neonatal encephalopathy 22–3, 28  
  fetal acidaemia and 24  
  FHR categorisation and 49  
  in prediction of outcome 23, 86  
prevalence 19  
  recommendations 29  
  risk factors 30–3  
  staging 23, 130  
  use of EFM and 22–3, 85  
  neonatal intensive care admission 28, 60  
  neonatal outcome measures 20–4  
  absolute 8, 20–1, 28  
  intermediate 8, 21, 28, 29  
  recommendations 8, 28–9  
  neonatal resuscitation/ventilation 24, 28  
  neurodevelopmental disability 20–1  
  definition 20  
  fetal acidaemia and 24  
  neonatal convulsions and 22  
  recommendations 28  
  use of EFM and 22  
  NHS Direct Online 7  
  nominal group technique 5  
  non-reassuring cardiotocograph (CTG) traces 12, 131  
  normal cardiotocograph (CTG) traces 12, 131  
  number needed to treat (NNT) 5  
  nurses, training 63–4, 127  
  observer error 50, 51, 106–8  
  obstetricians, training 63, 127  
  ominous cardiotocograph (CTG) trace 131  
  operative vaginal delivery 25  
  outcome measures 20–8  
  maternal see maternal outcome measures  
  neonatal see neonatal outcome measures  
  recommendations 8, 28–9  
  selection of absolute 20  
  oximetry, fetal pulse 55, 56, 61, 120–1  
  oxygen  
  concentration, fetal cerebral 56  
  therapy, maternal 13, 58, 61, 62  
  oxytocin infusions  
     in fetal distress 13, 59, 61  
     indicating EFM 33, 34  
  P–R interval analysis, fetal 55, 122  
  paper speeds, EFM traces 50–1  
  pathological cardiotocograph (CTG) traces 12, 131  
  recommended actions 12, 17  
  peer review 6, 7  
  perinatal mortality  
     intermittent auscultation and 39  
     prevalence 19  
     recommendations 28  
     risk factors 30–3  
     specific FHR patterns and 48
use of EFM and 18–19, 20, 21
pH measurement
continuous 56
fetal scalp 53–4
umbilical artery see umbilical artery acid-base status
see also acidosis/acidaemia, fetal
photocopying, CTG traces 67
Pinard stethoscope 18, 38, 39, 40
placental abruption 32
position, maternal 13, 59, 61, 62
post-term pregnancy 32–3
pre-eclampsia 31
preferences, maternal 27
pregnancy
high-risk see high-risk pregnancy
uncomplicated 10, 38–44
prematurity 22, 32, 54
protocols, local 3, 65
psychological effects, maternal 27–8
pulse oximetry, fetal 55, 56, 61, 120–1
radiotelemetric fetal monitoring (RTFM) 26
randomised controlled trials 4, 5
reassuring cardiotocograph (CTG) traces 12
recommendations 8–17
formation 5–6
future research 14–15
grading 6
records see documentation
research, recommendations for future 14–15
risk factors, adverse outcomes 30–3
antenatal 31–2
intrapartum 31, 32–3
recommendations 34
see also high-risk pregnancy
risk management issues 66–8
recommendations 14, 68
storage of EFM traces 66–7
risk ratio (RR) 5
rupture of membranes
prolonged 33
spontaneous 57
satisfaction, maternal 25–6
scalp, fetal, see fetal scalp
screening test, EFM as 19–20
search strategy, literature 3–4
sentinel hypoxic events 19, 79
sinusoidal pattern 11, 12
perinatal outcome and 48
Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada (SOGC) 40, 54, 129
ST waveform-analysis, fetal 55, 62, 122
staff training see education/training
staffing levels 35
stethoscopic auscultation 18
storage see archiving
suspicious cardiotocograph (CTG) traces 12, 131
recommended actions 12, 17
systematic reviews 4, 5
T/QRS ratio analysis, fetal 55, 122
tachycardia 11
perinatal outcome and 45–6, 51
terbutaline 13, 59, 62
tocolytic therapy 13, 59, 61, 62
training see education/training
umbilical artery acid-base status
23–4, 28, 53–4
predictive value 23–4, 88–90
recommendations 8, 29
two-vessel sampling 24
versus fetal scalp measurements 53–4
umbilical artery Doppler,
intrapartum 57, 61, 116, 118
uncomplicated pregnancy 10, 38–44
uterine hypercontractility 13, 59, 61
vaginal bleeding in labour 32
vaginal delivery, operative 25
ventilation, neonatal 24, 28
vibroacoustic stimulation (VAS) combined with other tests 58, 118
in early labour 57, 113–14
recommendations 62
scalp 56, 125
transabdominal (TA) 55, 56, 123–4, 126
viral infections, maternal 54
woman-centred care 35
women
care of 9–10, 35–7
response to EFM see maternal response